# AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - DECEMBER 10, 2013 - 1:30 P. M. COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL 901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** - Council Member Rodriguez

1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL

### **ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

**2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

5:00 P. M. - RECESS

### **RECONVENE**

WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 11, 2013 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

### **HEARINGS**

9:00 A.M. - REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING
THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a
revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue
funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds

#### **MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 59** 

### MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 8

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **GENERAL APPEALS BOARD**, for terms to expire 1/2/2016:

Position Two - LESLIE BARRY DAVIDSON
Position Ten - EDWARD E. CAMPBELL

- 2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of VIC J. ZACHARY for Position Ten to the HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 9 (HOBBY AREA MANAGEMENT DISTRICT) BOARD OF DIRECTORS, for a term to expire 6/1/2015
- 3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **ANTHONY TODD ROBINSON** for Position Seven to the **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE LGC**, **INC. BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for an unexpired term ending 6/30/2015
- 4. RECOMMENDATION from the Director Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department for approval of the **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION'S** Calendar Year 2014 Budget
- 5. RECOMMENDATION from the Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations for renewal of membership in the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL** \$83,978.04 General Fund
- 6. RECOMMENDATION from the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security for approval of the **GREATER HARRIS COUNTY 9-1-1 EMERGENCY NETWORK** for 2014 Budget (January 1, 2014 December 31, 2014)
- RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Parks & Recreation Department for purchases of resale items for the Houston Parks & Recreation Department Golf Course and Tennis Center Pro Shops \$250,000.00 annually <u>DISTRICTS B DAVIS; C COHEN; D ADAMS; I RODRIGUEZ and J LASTER</u>
- 8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Planning & Development Department to approve amendments to the 2012 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) and authorize publication of the 2013 MTFP in map form

### ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 9 through 14

- 9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of General Services for approval of final contract amount of \$10,048,413.00 and acceptance of work on contract awarded to COMEX CORPORATION and completed by the surety, TRAVELERS CASUALTY & SURETY COMPANY OF AMERICA for Hiram Clarke Multi-Service Center (formerly South Post Oak Multi-Service Center) and Vinson Branch Library 0.41% under the original contract amount DISTRICT K GREEN
- 10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,500,663.51 and acceptance of work on contract with TIKON GROUP, INC for Streetscape Enhancements along light Rail Lines, Work Authorization, Southeast Corridor 0.69% under the original contract amount <u>DISTRICTS D ADAMS, H GONZALEZ and I-RODRIGUEZ</u>
- 11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,419,549.28 and acceptance of work on contract with **R. J. CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Green Crest and Fairway Lift Stations 3.43% under the original contract amount **DISTRICTS G PENNINGTON and I RODRIGUEZ**

### **ACCEPT WORK** – continued

- 12. ORDINANCE appropriating \$17,416.29 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for Lyerly Street 72-Inch Sanitary Tunnel under a Construction Contract with BRH-Garver Construction, L.P. (approved by Ordinance No. 2009-0895)
- a. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$7,351,811.38 and acceptance of work on contract with **BRH-GARVER CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for Lyerly Street 72-Inch Sanitary Tunnel 5.25% over the original contract amount **DISTRICT H GONZALEZ**
- 13. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works and Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,772,196.76 and acceptance of work on contract with METRO CITY CONSTRUCTION, L.P. for Water Line Replacement in Kingspoint Area 4.36% under the original contract amount <u>DISTRICT E MARTIN</u>
- 14. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works and Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,302,643.78 and acceptance of work on contract with **HUFF AND MITCHELL, INC** for On-Call Rehabilitation to Large Diameter Water Lines, Valves and Appurtenances Package No. 8 3.51% under the original contract amount

### **PROPERTY** - NUMBERS 15 and 16

- 15. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle the eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. M. Ali & Sons, Inc., a Texas Corporation, et al., Cause No. 1009484; in amount of \$340,000.00 for acquisition of Parcel AY10-201 & AY11-171; for the AIRLINE DRIVE PAVING & DRAINAGE PROJECT (N. Main North Loop 610) DISTRICT H GONZALEZ
- 16. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Rick Radford, Bury+Partners, on behalf of Streetlights Montrose, L.P., [Streetlights Residential (Doug Chestnut, Chief Executive Officer), General Partner] for abandonment and sale of a 15-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, located within Block 1 of the Chelsea Place Subdivision, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696, Parcel SY13-080 **DISTRICT C COHEN**

### PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 17 through 20A

- 17. ORDINANCE appropriating \$78,779.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for purchase of a Fuel Trailer for the Fleet Management Department
- a. **THE JACK OLSTA CO.** for Fuel Trailer for the Fleet Management Department \$78,779.00
- 18. **G T DISTRIBUTOR**, **INC** for purchase of Night Vision Surveillance Equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department \$366,373.14 Grant Funds
- 19. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,389,400.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund to Remove, Furnish and Install Centrifugal Pumps and Associated Equipment for the Department of Public Works & Engineering
- a. **PEPPER-LAWSON WATERWORKS, LLC** to Remove, Furnish and Install Centrifugal Pumps and Associated Equipment for the Department of Public Works & Engineering \$2,389,400.00

### **PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - continued**

- 20. ORDINANCE appropriating \$140,784.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and \$2,303,424.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for purchase of Wreckers and Sewer Vacuum Trucks for Various Departments
- a. RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, L.P. d/b/a RUSH TRUCK CENTERS \$3,658,291.00; TEXAS UNDERGROUND, INC d/b/a UNDERGROUND INC \$227,210.00; SPECIALIZED INDUSTRIES L.P. D/B/A SUPER PRODUCTS, LLC \$401,800.00; CLEVELAND MACK SALES d/b/a PERFORMANCE TRUCK HOUSTON \$173,142.84; HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER, INC \$675,804.00; KINLOCH EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY, INC \$1,627,620.00; CHASTANG ENTERPRISES, INC d/b/a CHASTANG'S BAYOU CITY FORD \$140,784.00 for purchase of Medium and Heavy Duty Cabs & Chassis and Truck Bodies including Sewer Vacuum Trucks and Wreckers through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council \$6,904,651.84 Enterprise and other Funds

### **RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 21 through 59**

- 21. RESOLUTION reappointing Ray A. Holtzapple to serve as the City's Representative on the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT** for a two-year term commencing on January 1, 2014 and ending on December 31, 2015
- 22. RESOLUTION approving the creation of the City of Houston Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation; approving the certificate of formation and bylaws thereof; appointing initial board of directors; and containing other provisions relating to the subject; providing an effective date
- 23. RESOLUTION authorizing the Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering to submit an application for grant funding to the Texas Water Development Board and to accept the awarded funds on behalf of the City
- 24. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 3 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Alcohol Free Zones; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability
- 25. ORDINANCE **AMENDING SECTION 24-5 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Government and use of Library System property
- 26. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Consumer Protection and Regulation of Credit Access Businesses; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability; providing an effective date
- 27. ORDINANCE **AMENDING SECTION 16-2 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to increasing the number of Municipal Courts; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability
- 28. ORDINANCE relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council Meetings
- 29. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Berry Street, from Main Street to Travis Street, located in the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696, Harris County, Texas; vacating and abandoning the public street right-of-way to Mid-Main Properties, L.P., abutting owner, in consideration of its construction of a public parking garage or payment in cash of the appraised value of the right-of-way; authorizing an agreement regarding pavement reparations and a ratification of parking easement and agreement DISTRICTS C COHEN and D ADAMS

### **RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued**

- 30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY**, providing up to \$130,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant Funds for Strategic Homeless Planning Services
- 31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a release of deed restriction relating to property located at 7400 Park Place Boulevard, Houston, Harris County, Texas **DISTRICT I RODRIGUEZ**
- 32. ORDINANCE authorizing a lease agreement between **KITCHCO REALTY, LTD., METCO REALTY, LTD. AND ACR-S HOLDINGS I, LTD.,** jointly as landlords, and the City of Houston, Texas, as tenant, for approximately one acre of land located at 1010 Washington Avenue, Houston, Texas, for parking for the Houston Permitting Center **DISTRICT H GONZALEZ**
- 33. ORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to execute three Subrecipient Grant Agreements with the Texas Department of Public Safety accepting FY2013 Homeland Security Grant Funding from the Urban Area Security Initiative ("UASI") Grant Program, the UASI Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention Activities Program, and the UASI Management and Administration Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants; authorizing the director to execute all modifications to the agreements and to execute any subsequent documents necessary to secure the city's allocations throughout the life of these grant awards
- 34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City and THE HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE, THE HOUSTON MUSEUM DISTRICT ASSOCIATION, MILLER THEATRE ADVISORY BOARD, INC, AND THEATER DISTRICT IMPROVEMENT, INC for the Support, Advancement and Promotion of the Arts; providing for contract payments from Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue; establishing a maximum contract amount
- 35. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2008-1224 relating to the abandonment and sale of Calumet Drive, from Caroline Street to Austin and approving and agreement with the HOLOCAUST MUSEUM HOUSTON extending time to perform the original agreement DISTRICT D ADAMS
- 36. ORDINANCE terminating **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (VILLAGE ENCLAVES ZONE)** on December 31, 2013 **DISTRICT G PENNINGTON**
- 37. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-469 relating to **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE)** to correct a Legal Description **DISTRICTS C COHEN; G PENNINGTON and J LASTER**
- a. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the UPTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE); amending Ordinance No. 2013-976 to amend the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority - <u>DISTRICTS C - COHEN; G - PENNINGTON and J - LASTER</u>
- 38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a concession services contract between the City of Houston and **BECKS PRIME MEMORIAL PARK**, **LTD.** for Memorial Park Golf Course Clubhouse, course and driving range Revenue **DISTRICT C COHEN**
- 39. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2009-1343, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount and approving and authorizing a first amendment to the professional services agreement for Pension Related Consulting Services between the City and **CRAIG T. MASON** \$208,080.00 General Fund

### **RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued**

- 40. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to the agreement for professional auditing services between the City and **DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP** for the Finance Department
- 41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a revised and restated agreement between **AUTOMATION NATION INC** and the City of Houston (approved by Ordinance No. 2005-1399, as amended) for Handling, Marketing and Sale of Biosolids for the Department of Public Works & Engineering Revenue
- 42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment No. 1 to lease agreement by and between the City of Houston and **WILSON AIR CENTER HOUSTON, INC**, for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport approved by Ordinance No. 2008-469 Revenue **DISTRICT** I RODRIGUEZ
- 43. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 3 to a lease agreement between the City of Houston and **SOUTHWEST AIRLINES CO.** for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport **DISTRICT I RODRIGUEZ**
- 44. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a lease agreement between the City of Houston and **STANDARD AERO BUSINESS AVIATION SERVICES, LLC** for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) Revenue **DISTRICT B DAVIS**
- 45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a lease agreement between the City of Houston and TRAJEN FLIGHT SUPPORT, LP, D/B/A ATLANTIC AVIATION CORPORATION, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH); terminating a lease agreement by and between the City of Houston and QUALITRON AERO SERVICES, INC, approved by Ordinance No. 1999-102 and assigned to TRAJEN FLIGHT SUPPORT, LP, D/B/A ATLANTIC AVIATION CORPORATION (successor-in-interest to QUALITRON AERO SERVICE, INC) Revenue DISTRICT B DAVIS
- 46. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an airport advertising concession agreement between the City of Houston and THE JOINT VENTURE FOR THE ADVERTISING CONCESSION AT HOUSTON AIRPORTS, LLC at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and William P. Hobby Airport - <u>DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and I - RODRIGUEZ</u>
- 47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,053,637.00 out of Houston Airport System Consolidated 2011AMT Construction Fund and \$10,600.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing a Construction Manager-At-Risk Agreement between the City of Houston and HENSEL PHELPS CONSTRUCTION COMPANY/CBIC CONSTRUCTION & DEVELOPMENT, LLC (JOINT VENTURE) for pre-construction services for garage, roadway and satellite central utilities plant projects and construction services for roadway and satellite central utilities plant projects at William P. Hobby Airport (Project Nos. 597a, 685, 692); providing funding for the Civic Art Program DISTRICT I RODRIGUEZ
- 48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,600,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as an additional appropriation to the On-Call Professional Design Services Contracts between the City of Houston and REYNOLDS, SMITH AND HILLS, INC, JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC AND PIERCE GOODWIN ALEXANDER & LINVILLE, INC (Project Nos. 715A, 715B and 715C); amending ordinance 2012-839 to increase the maximum contract amount <u>DISTRICTS B DAVIS; E MARTIN and I RODRIGUEZ</u>

### **RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued**

- 49. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2012-741 (passed on August 29, 2012) to increase the maximum contract amount for Contract No. 4600010513 between the City of Houston and KRONOS, INC.
- 50. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing two agreements for implementation of integrated care for the chronically homeless initiative between the City of Houston and 1) Healthcare For The Homeless-Houston and 2) Houston Area Community Services, Inc., Respectively; providing a maximum contract amount \$7,547,636.25 Essential Public Health Service
- 51. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing task order contracts between the City of Houston and BRIAN SMITH CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION, INC. AND INFRASTRUCTURE ASSOCIATES, INC for professional construction management and inspection services, contingent on contractors' submission of all required contract documents; setting a maximum contract amount; and appropriating \$50,000.00 out of General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund and \$50,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund
- 52. ORDINANCE extending the provisions of Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, to certain improved Single-Family Residential properties within Bonham Acres Subdivision, Sections 2, 3, and Section 1 Replat; Braes Bend Subdivision and ABST 134 J R Black, Tracts 32D, 32D1, 32J, 32H, 33E, 33H, 33J, 49, 50 & 55 to prohibit the parking of vehicles in the front of side yards of such residences **DISTRICT J LASTER**
- 53. ORDINANCE extending the provisions of Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, to all improved Single-Family Residential Properties within Kirkwood Country Subdivision, Section 1 Replat and Section 2 to prohibit the parking of vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences **DISTRICT F HOANG**
- 54. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an advance funding agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the rehabilitation or replacement of Calhoun Street Bridge at Brays Bayou **DISTRICT D ADAMS**
- 55. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a third amendment to an agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** (approved by Ordinance No. 2010-0353 as amended) for reimbursement for design and construction of a pilot project to develop local data for storm water quality best management practices **DISTRICT C COHEN**
- 56. MUNICIPAL Setting Designation Ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 12.145 acres commonly known as 2200 Texas Avenue, Houston, Harris County, Texas; and supporting issuance of a Municipal Setting Designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality; providing for severability **DISTRICT** I-RODRIGUEZ
- 57. MUNICIPAL Setting Designation Ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 9.293 acres commonly known as White Oak Bayou at 0 North Shepherd Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas; and supporting issuance of a Municipal Setting Designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality; providing for severability **DISTRICT C COHEN**

### **RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued**

- 58. ORDINANCES granting to the following listed as A through F, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions and making certain findings related thereto **FIRST READING** 
  - A. **DANIELS SHARPSMART, INC**, a Delaware Corporation
  - B. R. M. WOODS INC DBA DRANE RANGER VACUUM SERVICE, a Texas Corporation
  - C. WASTE PARTNERS OF TEXAS, INC, a Delaware Corporation
  - D. TAP INC DBA TAP ENVIRONMENTAL, a Texas Corporation
  - E. INTERGULF CORPORATION, INC, a Texas Corporation
  - F. WASTEWATER TRANSPORT SERVICE, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company
- 59. ORDINANCES Nos. 2013-1112 to 2013-1116, passed first reading December 4, 2013 for Ordinances granting to the following listed as A through E, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions and making certain findings related thereto **SECOND READING** 
  - A. GRACE DISPOSAL SYSTEM, LLC DBA ROYAL DISPOSAL & RECYCLE, a Texas Limited Liability Company (2013-1112)
  - B. TUCO BROTHERS WASTE, INC, a Texas Corporation (2013-1113)
  - C. BFI WASTE SERVICES OF TEXAS, LP, a Delaware Limited Partnership (2013-1114)
  - D. DANIEL HOLDEN DBA MR. PUMPER SEWER SERVICE, a Texas Sole Proprietorship (2013-1115)
  - E. JANUARY TRANSPORT, INC, a Texas Corporation (2013-1116)

### **END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

#### CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

### **NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 60**

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

60. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** on the proposal to use approximately 6,986 square feet of Stuebner-Airline Park for a sanitary sewer corridor - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - JANUARY 8, 2014 - 9:00 A.M.** 

### MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 61 through 66

- 61. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$4,892,381.35 and acceptance of work on contract with **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project 451 1.78% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount **DISTRICT K GREEN**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN

  This was Item 5 on Agenda of December 4, 2013
- 62. ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTERS 1 AND 8 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to Wrecker Drivers; containing findings other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN This was Item 18 on Agenda of December 4, 2013
- 63. ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTERS 8 AND 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to Automotive Dealers; containing findings other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN This was Item 19 on Agenda of December 4, 2013
- 64. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Memorandum of Understanding No. 2 between the City and HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE LGC, INC \$1,567,110.00 General Fund TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN
  This was Item 30 on Agenda of December 4, 2013
- 65. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **SCR CONSTRUCTION CO., INC** for Cleaning and Sealing Cracks in Pavement Citywide for the Public Works and Engineering Department; providing a maximum amount \$567,050.00 3 years with two one-year options Enterprise Fund **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN**This was Item 33 on Agenda of December 4, 2013
- 66. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Professional Architectural Services Contract between the City of Houston and PIERCE GOODWIN ALEXANDER & LINVILLE, INC for the Houston Emergency Center Training Facility, contingent on contractor's submission of all required contract documents \$116,209.00 Houston Emergency Center Fund DISTRICT H GONZALEZ TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BROWN

  This was Item 34 on Agenda of December 4, 2013

### MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Green first

# ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

## CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR - TUESDAY DECEMBER 3, 2013 - 2:00 PM

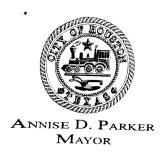
	AGENDA	
1MIN	1MIN	1MIN
MR. KEVIN COLLINGS – 7250	0 Harrisburg – 77011 – 713-921-3531 – Payday loai	n Ordinance – Item
2MIN	2MIN	2MIN
MS. YVONNE NORRIS – 1510	1 Blue Ash, No. 209 – 77090 – 832-908-6646 – Au	to Title Loan – Item
MS. ANNA M. BABIN – 713-68	85-2756 – Payday Loan – Item	
MS. LYNNE LIBERATO – 122	1 McKinney, Ste. 2100 – 77010 – 713-547-2017 – I	Payday Loan – Item
3MIN	3MIN	3MIN
MS. DENISE CARPENTER – (d	did not wish to give address) – 832-393-3523 – Paye	day Loan Ordinance
MS. DEBORAH WARTEK – 24	401 Spence – 77093 – 832-236-0181 – Auto Title Le	oan – Item
MR. STEVE WELLS – 5658 Ch	neena Dr. – 77096 - Payday lending Ordinance – Iter	m
MR. BRETT MERFISH – 1609 S Loan – Item	Shoal Creek, Ste. 201 – Austin – T X – 78701 – 512	2-473-2800x 109 – Payday
MS. BRIDGET HOPKINS – 975	55 Court Glen – 77099 – 832-388-9567 – Payday Lo	oan Ordinance – Item
MR. RONALD GREEN – 901 B	Bagby – 77002 – no phone number given – Payday L	Loan – Item
MS. TIFFANY RICHARDS – 12 Ordinance toward Title Loan	2700 Stafford Rd., No. 915 – Stafford – TX – 77477 Companies – Item	7 – 281-530-0388 – Mayor
	NON-AGENDA	
3MIN	3MIN	3MIN
MR. /COACH R. J. BOBBY TA my born little girl from birth	YLOR - 3107 Sumpter - 77026 - FA34511 – Behav	vior Coward Conspiracy
MR. MICHAEL JOHNSON – 91	105 Kelburn – 77016 – 832-468-5109 – Motel and I	Hotel location Ordinance
MR. DANIEL ARP – 8273 Park sexual identity politics on Hou	Place Blvd., NO. 19 – 77017 – 281-513-6611 – Opustonians	posed to Mayor forcing her
MR. WILLIAM BEAL – No add	dress – No phone – Have gun will travel Palatine	
PASTOR JAMES NASH – 8309	Brandon St. – 77051 – 713-731-7050 – The proces	ss of tagging agenda items
MR. JOHN NOFLIN – 12903 Br	rent Rock Dr., No. 703 – 77082 – 832-208-1498 – A	Am I a slave
MR. BETTY GREGORY – Post	Office Box 450172 – 77245 – 713-816-8665 – Pres	sent an award
MR. HECTOR GARCIA – 1318	8 w. 23 <sup>RD</sup> – 77008 – 832-868-6636 – BMX Bikes an	d City Skate Parks
MS. MING MIN FANG – 10110 harassed I need protection	Forum West Dr., No. 304 – 77036 – 713-272-7871	l – Need Help I am being

### **PREVIOUS**

1MIN 1MIN 1MIN

MS. SHERRY BROWNING - Post Office Box 31162 - 832-287-5909 - Ms. Clause Toy Drive

MR. ROBERT EDNESS – 6221 Main St. – 77030 – no phone – Passengers riding Metro buses with animal cages /



## OFFICE OF THE MAYOR CITY OF HOUSTON TEXAS

DEC 1 1 2013

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

COUNCIL MEMBER:

November 13, 2013

The Honorable City Council **Houston Texas** 

**Dear Council Members:** 

Pursuant to the City of Houston Building Code, Section 112.1.3, I am reappointing the following individuals to the General Appeals Board, subject to Council confirmation:

Leslie Barry Davidson, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire January 2, 2016;

Edward E. Campbell, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire January 2, 2016.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker

Mayor

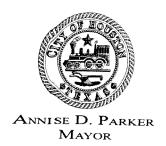
AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

Mr. Thomas J. Hosey, Sr. Assistant Director & Building Official, Public Works CC:

Engineering, Code Enforcement

RECEIVED NOV 2 2 2013



## Office of the Mayor City of Houston Texas



DEC 11 113

**COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:** 

CITY SECRETARY: //-/3-

16 15 date

COUNCIL MEMBER:

November 12, 2013

The Honorable City Council Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3859 of the Texas Special District Local Laws Code and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of Harris County Improvement District No. 9 (Hobby Area Management District), I nominate the following individual for appointment to the Board of Directors of Harris County Improvement District No. 9, subject to Council confirmation:

Vic J. Zachary, appointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire June 1, 2015.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker

Mayor

AP:JC;jsk

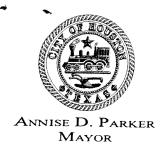
Attachment

cc: Mr. Clark Lord, Bracewell & Giuliani LLP, Attorney for Harris County

Improvement District No. 9

Mr. David Hawes, Executive Director, Harris County Improvement District No. 9

RECEIVED NOV 1 3 2013 TY SECRETARY



## Office of the Mayor City of Houston Texas



DEC 11 2013

OOPY TO	DEACH	MEMBER	OF	COLING	11 .
---------	-------	--------	----	--------	------

DITY SECRETARY: 11-26

COUNCIL MEMBER:\_\_\_\_

November 27, 2013

The Honorable City Council Houston, Texas

**Dear Council Members:** 

As you know, Houston Forensic Science LGC, Inc. ("HFSLGC") is a local government corporation created by Resolution No. 2012-17 "to operate an independent center providing the City with accurate and timely analysis of forensic evidence and related services." Subject to Council confirmation, I am appointing Anthony Todd Robinson to Position Seven on HFSLGC's Board of Directors for an unexpired term ending June 30, 2015.

A copy of Mr. Robinson's résumé is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker

Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachment

cc: Tom P. Allen, First Assistant City Attorney and Counsel to Houston Forensic Science LGC, Inc.



	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary  SUBJECT: Approve Motion author	orizing and approving Hauston			
First Corporation's calendar year 2	2014 budget.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#
FROM: (Department or other poin	t of origin):	Origination D	)ate	Agenda Date
Dawn Ullrich Convention and Entertainment Fac	cilities Department	December 4, 2	013	DEC 1 1 201
Dawn Ullrich	by Brendall Bagar	Council Distr	icts affected:	
Robert Jackson	Phone: 713-853-8116	Date and iden Council Actio	tification of pr n:	ior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary Approve Motion authorizing and approve Motion authorizing authori	) pproving Houston First Corporation	on's calendar ye	ar 2014 budge	et.
Amount of Funding:  No Funding  SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	Required.		Finance Budg	get:
Agreement, during December of e budgets are on a calendar year bas Agreement. In accordance with the year 2014.  Under the Lease Agreement, HFC the City, including, but not limited in Miller Outdoor Theatre, Talento Budget levels for calendar year 2014. In concocupancy Tax ("HOT") and certain recorded on the City's books prior to by the Interlocal Agreement. For calendar year 2014, will be used to fund compayments to the City of 19.3% of the \$1,076,000 to promote business treexpenses.	is responsible for maintaining a to, the George R. Brown Conversilinque de Houston, the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Leased Property of the Theate et ensures that the Lease et ensures the Lease et ensures that the Lease et	under the Interlock hereto is HFC's and operating value ntion Center, Wer District Gara erties continue to uirements, pled debt-related ex t available pled ected \$88 million rts. Also include light for arts-related	arious properti fortham Theat ges and various be managed ged revenues xpenses, will ged revenues in for current Hed in HFC's 20	es leased from er, Jones Hall, ous parks (the dat the highest, such as Hotel continue to be of the continue of
This item was presented at the Dece	ember 10, 2013 Budget & Fiscal .	Affairs Committ	ee meeting.	
The Convention and Entertainment I	Facilities Department recommend	ds approval of tl	he HFC 2014	Budget.
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI	ON		
Finance Department	Other Authorization		AL	
•	Caronadion Addition	Other At	uthorization	

	CY12 ACTUAL	CY13 Revised Budget	CY13 Estimate	CY14 PROPOSED BUDGET	Houston First/Leased	i i
REVENUE					cocura i	CEro
Venue Revenue	16.455.584	15 423 145	010 010			
Parking Revenue		341,034,01	956,078,01	16,489,196	16,489,196	•
Net available alegaet sources	8,710,686	10,332,191	10,002,938	11,478.412	2,665,999	8.812.413
Hotel Occurrent Taylorian in the	64,266,742	62,110,602	66,414,124	75,305,326	75.305.326	•
Contributions (Contributed to delinquent)	70,796,811	76,950,000	79,350,000	89,760,000	•	89 750 000
Continuations from Others	7.483,678	6,411,122	5,980,485	8,405,287	8 405 287	2000
rease income	1,380,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	1,380,000		1 300 000
interest income	440,711	445,500	406,359	410,000	10.000	400,000
Miscelland Assets	,	27,574,677	•			000
Miscellaneous Revenue		854,095	1,133,016	685,515	393.932	291 583
l Otal Revenues	169,920,509	201,481,329	183,637,878	203,913,736	103,269,740	100,643,996
EXPENSES						
Personnel	11,451,729	11,442,732	11,513,036	12 647 558	10 614 007	Č
Supplies	695,359	959,501	885,010	803,577	803.577	34,531
Other services and Charges	26,184,293	28,759,857	25,859,913	27,762,035	26.898,035	864 000
GHCVB contract expense	15,610,063	17,388,000	17,940,000	20,240,000	20.240 000	000
Equipment	146,706	56,875	46,273	166,350	166.350	•
Capital Projects	341,341	36,005,538	3,532,528	9,697,700	002 269 6	, ,
Not available alcaza	21,865,726	21,938,923	21,285,877	22,574,945		22.574.945
(expenses)	64,266,742	62,110,602	66,414,124	75,305,326	•	362 306 32
COH contractual obligations	16,149,257	17,914,907	17,837,732	20,300,932	18,920,932	1.380.000
l otal Expenses	156,711,216	196,576,935	165,314,493	189,498,423	89,341,521	100,156,902
CONTINUE NESENVE	•	•	•	1		
NET INCOME/(LOSS)	13,209,293	4,904,394	18,323,385	14,415,313	13,928,219	487.094

SUBJECT: Annual Membership Renewal in the Houston-Galveston Area Coun- FROM (Department or other point of origin): Kippy Caraway Deputy Chief of Staff, Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Origination Date		Agenda Item#  # Date 1 1 2013
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Kippy Caraway Deputy Chief of Staff, Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Origination Date	Agenda I	Date
Kippy Caraway Deputy Chief of Staff, Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations  DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  CARAMA  CAR	s 12/5/13	DEC	
Deputy Chief of Staff, Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations  DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Craway	3 - 1 1		1 1 2013
Lippy Caraway	Council District at	Wootod: All	
		nected. All	
For additional information contact: Kippy Caraway	Date and identific	ation of pric	or authorizing
Phone: (832) 393-0977	Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt motion approving renewal of n	nembership in the	: Houston-0	Galveston Are
Amount of Funding: \$83,978.04 Finance Bud	get:		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X ] General Fund [] Grant Fund	[] Enterpris	se Fund	
[ ] Other (Specify)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
elected officials and City staff to various committees and the Board transportation, criminal justice, homeland security, economic developments and important funding resource for Houston. As a state M passes through important federal and state grants to the City of Houston.	opment and the e letropolitan Plann ouston. In 2012-20	ing Organi 013, exam	zation, H-GA0 ples of pass-
through grants include: Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) construction projects in Houston; \$193,462 for the Houston Police I Anti-Gang Office. The City of Houston also benefits from participat program, saving millions of dollars in the purchase of vehicles, fire construction equipment.	Department; and ting in H-GAC's co	\$44,560 fo ooperative	or the Mayor's purchasing
Local government dues, state appropriations, and state and federa activities to fulfill its mission to: (1) promote efficient and accountab (2) serve as a problem-solving and information forum for local gove business, and civic organizations analyze trends and conditions aff	ernments and (3) fecting the area.	help local g Annual ren	governments, newal for H-G
membership in the amount of \$83,978.04 is calculated using the Ci Census. The dues amount remains the same as last year.			
membership in the amount of \$83,978.04 is calculated using the Ci			
membership in the amount of \$83,978.04 is calculated using the Ci			
membership in the amount of \$83,978.04 is calculated using the Ci	ON		
membership in the amount of \$83,978.04 is calculated using the Ci Census. The dues amount remains the same as last year.		norization:	

To: Mayor vi	a City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUN	ICIL ACTI	ON	
SUBJECT:	ric County 9-1-1 Fmerge	ency Network, Year 2014		Category	Page Agenda Item
			Origina	tion Date:	Agenda Date:
!	nis Storemski, Director ce of Public Safety and F	Homeland Security	11/26/		DEC 1 1 2013
	SSIGNATURE:	L	Counci	District affe	cted: All
	al information contact:	David Cutler, HEC Director Phone: (713) 884-3602	Date an Council		ion of prior authorizing
RECOMMEN		pproval of the Greater Harris Co 014 – December 31, 2014)	unty 9-1-	1 Emergency	/ Network 2014 budget
Amount of F	unding: Not applicable			F & A Bu	dget:
SOURCE OF	FUNDING: Not applical	ble		•	
The Houston Network's ar an increase of The Greater system, prov Bend countie response age Crisis Hotline Due to its int Network ann Harris Count A copy of the a copy of the Emergency O	nnual budget of \$57,810 of \$6.7 million from their Harris County 9-1-1 Empiding coordination and es. Through the 9-1-1 syency such as police, fire a e, Poison Control, and entergovernmental function and budget must be apply Commissioners' Court budget is available for a budget is available for a poison control.	ergency Network is the governmenter collateral support for particular particular and/or ambulance services, as we mergency management operations and pursuant to State Law, the roved by the Greater Harris 9-1-1, and the City of Houston City Course each City Council Member during review in the City Secretary's Offic presented to the Public Safety Council Council Safety Council Coun	ental ager cipating ju ens are re ell as othe ns. e Greater 1 Emerger uncil. ng the mo ce, and co	ncy that adm urisdictions we ferred to the er appropriate Harris Count ncy Network nth of Nover pies are avai	inisters the 9-1-1 within Harris and Fort e appropriate emergency te agencies including the ty 9-1-1 Emergency a Board of Managers, wher 2013. Additionally, ilable from the Houston
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATI	ON		
F & A Directo	or:	Other Authorization:		Other Author	ization:

## Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network Year 2014 Budget Highlights

The Greater Harris County 9-1-1 Emergency Network (GHC) is a special purpose district which provides 911 emergency infrastructure - equipment, software and maintenance - for 49 cities and two counties (Harris and Fort Bend).

The proposed operational and capital budget for FY2014 totals \$57,810,000. This is an increase of \$6.7M from the approved FY2013 budget.

### Highlights of the FY2014 GHC budget include the following:

### No change in service fee rates

- Residential \$.50 per subscriber line
- Business \$.80 per business line and \$.87 per trunk
- Wireless \$.50 per subscriber as prescribed by law; wireless fees are transmitted to the Texas State Comptroller's Office and distributed to 9-1-1 entities by population.
- ◆ \$.50 per Nomadic IP-based connection
- Prepaid Wireless- 2% prepaid services purchased by any method

# The Capital budget of \$22.2M increased by \$6.8M from the previous budget. The Capital budget includes:

- ◆ Upgrades to calltaker and backroom equipment at the PSAPs to continue GHC 9-1-1' "Three-Year Capital Replacement" Plan and to accommodate new technology such as digital service, VoIP, wireless location technology, mapping, remote access for diagnostics and maintenance, ect.
- Funding to support the relocation of 9-1-1- equipment at the PSAPs.

### The Operational budget totals \$35.3M, increased by \$159,000.00:

- Next Generation projects, which include upgrades to the 9-1-1- frame network. The upgrades will include expansion of the network's bandwidth and increase the diversity/redundancy of the network.
- Funding of other operational and capital outlay associated with both PSAPs are included throughout the Budget.
- Cost for database and telecommunication connectivity to (38) Public Safety Answering Points within GHC's jurisdiction.
- Other operation and capital outlay associated with the acquisition and maintenance of 9-1-1 equipment for all municipal PSAPs are distributed throughout the budget.

### The budget also includes:

- ◆ Costs associated with GHC 9-1-1's participation in the development of the electronic map for all of GHC 9-1-1's territory and mapping updates associated with the Houston-Galveston Area council (HGAC mapping consortium)
- ♦ Cost for operation of GHC 9-1-1's 7x24x365 Command Center (Help Desk), which serves all jurisdictions administered by GHC 9-1-1

- Expenses for GHC 9-1-1's ongoing professional training seminars for personnel of participating jurisdictions and agencies throughout the GHC territory
- Expenses for hands-on training classes taught both in the training facility and at PSAP sites
- ◆ Public education programs, including targeted campaigns (e.g., wireless use, proper use of 9-1-1, and use of NEWS).

GHC continues to face multiple challenges. The integration of new technologies and devices available to the citizens accessing 9-1-1 continues to be both operationally and financially challenging. Significant work will be done by GHC Staff in conjunction with other 9-1-1 entities and regulatory authorities to insure that those technologies do not degrade the level of 9-1-1 service provided to the citizens of Harris and Fort Bend Counties.

### **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

To: Mayor via City Secretary					
Subject: Motion to approve the pure and Recreation Department golf and	chases of resale items for Houston tennis pro shops	Parks	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point o	f origin):	Origin	ation Date:	Agenda Date	1 (
Houston Parks and Recreation Depar		1	nber 20, 2013	-	_
			,	DEC	1 1 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Counc	il District(s) af		
La Turner			В	, C, D, I, & J	
	Joe Turner, Director				
For additional information contact:	Luci Corres (922) 205 7057			on of prior auth	orizing
	Luci Correa (832) 395-7057		l Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary):		IVI	otion No. 2009	9-0888 Decembe	er 9, 2009
Approve a Motion authorizing the exe	mpt purchases of resale items from	n solocti	ad vandars fa	. +h	.a. ı
medication Department goir course an	nd tennis centers pro shops in the to	otal amo	ount not to ex	ceed \$250,000 a	arks and annually.
Amount of Funding:		***************************************	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Finance Bud	lget:
\$225,000 Parks Special Revenue Golf (	Operations Fund (2404)				
\$25,000 Parks Special Revenue Fund (2	2100)				
y == , ==	2100)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				1	
The Houston Parks and Recreation Depthe golf course and tennis center pauthorization be given to issue purchase. This purchase consisting of apparel, too shops at the Memorial Park (District Courses as well as the Lee LeClear (Distrems will be purchased for resale to page of the part of the sale of the sa	were shops from the selected vense orders for annual total purchases wels, gloves, clubs, tees, balls, grips c), Sharpstown Park (District J), Gustrict J), Homer Ford (District D), a trons who use these facilities.	dors liss not to s, racque is Wortlind Men	ted in the aid exceed \$250,0 et strings, etc. nam (District Innorial Park (D	will be used to and Brock (Di istrict C) tennis	A, and that stock the prostrict B) Golf centers. The
This recommendation is made pursuant exempted procurements of goods purch	to Chapter 252, Section 252 022 (a	a) (14) o	of the Texas Lo	cal Covernment	: Code for
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO	N	****	***************************************	
nance Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Autho	rization:	

### Exhibit A

### Houston Parks and Recreation Department Golf and Tennis Products for Resale Selected Vendors

- 1. 3-D Belts
- 2. Acushnet Company
- 3. AM Player
- 4. Ashworth Apparel
- 5. Atlas Pen & Pencil
- 6. Bridgestone Sports
- 7. Certifresh
- 8. Clarke Distributing
- 9. Clarke's Distributing
- 10. Cleveland Golf
- 11. Clubhouse Quality Jewelry
- 12. Creative Ideas
- 13. Devant SportTowels
- 14. Dunlop/Maxfli
- 15. Eagle One
- 16. Golf Design
- 17. Haas Jordan
- 18. Hornung's Pro Golf Sales
- 19. Imperial Hats
- 20. Karsten Mfg.
- 21. Katella Hats
- 22. Nike Golf
- 23. Ouray
- 24. Playkleen
- 25. Polo Ralph Lauren
- 26. Professional Golf Services
- 27. Pukka Hats
- 28. Slazenger Golf-USA
- 29. Soft Spikes
- 30. Spalding Sporting Goods Co. (TopFlite)
- 31. Sport Haley
- 32. Stanley Knitting Mills (dba East Course Headwear)
- 33. Sun Mountain
- 34. Taylormade/Addidas
- 35. Texace Corp.
- 36. Texoma
- 37. Textile Industries
- 38. Tifosi Optics
- 39. Tommy Hilfiger
- 40. Under Armour
- 41. US Kids Golf
- 42. Wilson Sporting Goods

CC:	Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., I	Director, Public Works and  REQUIRED AUTHO  Other Authorization:				
cc:	Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., [	Director, Public Works and				
cc:	Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., I	Director, Public Works and	Engineering			
cc:	David M. Feldman, City A	Hornou				
	of integer, rigerida Di	rector				
Att	achments: List of amendme	nts :				
	y Council approval will autho		3 MTFP in map	form.		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	serioral locations of each le	commenaea cha	ange.	aments. Att	achments
	n August 8, 2013, the Planni 12 MTFP. Attachment numb mber 2, 3 and 4 depict the o				e amendme	ents to the
1						
m	nis year, applications were ailed to the affected propert Greater Houston and the Pi	accepted from February 1 y owners informing them of anning Commission's public	, 2013 through an Open House Chearing mosti	March 15. Ne on July 2, 2	Notification 2013 at the	letters were United Way
TH		·				
	Private Sector - amenda	ments requested by govern ments requested by the pri ations, and developers.	iriental agencies ivate sector am	s including Ci ong which inc	ty of Houst cluded indiv	on; and viduals, civic
'	wo types of applicants for M Government - amendi	TFP amendments were conments requested by accomments	nsidered by the	Commission	and are ide	entified by:
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	no not enective until approv	red by City Cour	ncil.		
re	ETJ). The Commission may eclassifying streets designate pproved by the Commission	ated on the plan or adding	any portion of	the MIFP to	r deleting, e plan. An	realigning or amendment
s	Chapter 33-25 of the Code ubmit to the City Council a lignments and sets right-of-	of Ordinances requires that	at each year, the	e Planning C	ommission	prepare and
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					
1	N/A					
- 1	Amount and Source of Funding:				Finance Bu	dget:
<u> </u>	·	013 MTFP in map form.	. · · · ·		ay 1 1011	(WITT ) allu
A	pprove a motion adopting the	ne amendments to the 2013	2 Major Thoroug	hfare and Fre	eewav Plan	(MTFP) and
-	RECOMMENDATION: (Sur	mmary)		2012; Motion		
1		Phone: 713-837-7781	Counc	nd identificati il action:		
n	Maure h For additional information c	entact: Michael Kromer			·	
4			Counc	il District affo	ected:	411
-	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		11/15		_	EC <b>1 1</b> 2013
	FROM (Department or other Planning and Development	er point of origin):		nation Date	Agen	da Date
	Amendments to the 2012 M (MTFP)	najor Thoroughfare and Fre	eeway Plan	#	1 of <u>2</u>	# 2
	SUBJECT:	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL		Category	Page	Agenda Iten
-						

On August 8, 2013, the Planning Commission recommended that City Council adopt the changes, recommended with the regular 2013 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) Amendment cycle, to the 2012 MTFP. Forty Seven (47) amendments, listed below, reflect changes that will require alterations to the 2012 MTFP. The location of each amendment is illustrated on the attached maps titled <u>Attachment</u> 2, 3 and 4.

2013 Major	r Thoroughfare and Freeway F	
TO BE MELLINGS ON	- Thoroughlare and Freeway F	lan Amendments

Broadway	Name Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	t Applicant
Broadway	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 2	Public Works and Engineering Department (Government)
Planning Comm	ission Action:		•
Principal Thorage	eclassification of Broadwa	y Street between IH 45 a	and Galveston Road as a 6-iane
- micipal moroug	hfare (P-6-120) on the MT	FP.	and Galveston Road as a 6-lane
Crenshaw	City of Harris		
	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. E	Public Works and Engineering
Planning Commis		Harris Co. Pct. 2	Department (Government)
APPROVED the re	classification of Course	5	·
4-lanes, with a proj	posed 80-foot right of way	Road between S. Shave	er Street and Allen Genoa Road as
	way	(ROW) Major Thorough	er Street and Allen Genoa Road as fare (T-4-80) on the MTFP.
athrop	City of Houston,		
	any or riousion,	Council Dist. H	Desta to a second
	Harris County		Public Works and Engineering
Planning Commis	Harris County	Harris Co. Pct. 2	Public Works and Engineering Department (Government)
PPROVED the rec	sion Action:	Harris Co. Pct. 2	Department (Government)
PPROVED the rec	sion Action:	Harris Co. Pct. 2	Department (Government)
ine Major Collector	sion Action: classification of Lathrop Str with a continuous center	Harris Co. Pct. 2 reet, between Wallisville turn lane (C-2-70) on the	Department (Government)
ne Major Collector	sion Action: classification of Lathrop Str with a continuous center: City of Houston.	Harris Co. Pct. 2 reet, between Wallisville turn lane (C-2-70) on the Council Dist. F	Road and Lyons Avenue, as a two-
PPROVED the recone Major Collector	classification: classification of Lathrop Str with a continuous center: City of Houston, Harris County	Harris Co. Pct. 2 reet, between Wallisville turn lane (C-2-70) on the	Road and Lyons Avenue, as a two- MTFP.  Westchase District
eadowglen anning Commiss	classification: classification of Lathrop Str with a continuous center: City of Houston, Harris County	Harris Co. Pct. 2 reet, between Wallisville turn lane (C-2-70) on the Council Dist. F	Road and Lyons Avenue, as a two-
eadowglen  anning Commiss PROVED the add Meadowglen I and	classification: classification of Lathrop Str with a continuous center: City of Houston, Harris County  ion Action: dition of	Harris Co. Pct. 2 reet, between Wallisville turn lane (C-2-70) on the Council Dist. F Harris Co. Pct. 3	Road and Lyons Avenue, as a two-e MTFP.  Westchase District (Private Sector)
eadowglen  anning Commiss PROVED the add Meadowglen Lane Meadowglen Lane	classification: classification of Lathrop Str with a continuous center  City of Houston, Harris County  ion Action: dition of between Gessner Road a	Harris Co. Pct. 2 reet, between Wallisville turn lane (C-2-70) on the Council Dist. F Harris Co. Pct. 3	Road and Lyons Avenue, as a two-e MTFP.  Westchase District (Private Sector)
eadowglen  anning Commiss PROVED the add Meadowglen Lane Meadowglen Lane	classification: classification of Lathrop Str with a continuous center  City of Houston, Harris County  ion Action: dition of between Gessner Road a	Harris Co. Pct. 2 reet, between Wallisville turn lane (C-2-70) on the Council Dist. F Harris Co. Pct. 3	Road and Lyons Avenue, as a two-e MTFP.  Westchase District (Private Sector)
eadowglen  anning Commiss PPROVED the add Meadowglen Lane Meadowglen Lane Meadowglen Collectors (C-2	classification: classification of Lathrop Str with a continuous center: City of Houston, Harris County  ion Action: dition of	Harris Co. Pct. 2 reet, between Wallisville turn lane (C-2-70) on the Council Dist. F Harris Co. Pct. 3	Road and Lyons Avenue, as a two- MTFP.  Westchase District
eadowglen  anning Commiss PROVED the add Meadowglen Lane Meadowglen Lane ijor Collectors (C-2	classification: classification of Lathrop Street with a continuous center:  City of Houston, Harris County  ion Action: dition of between Gessner Road a between Rogerdale Road 2-60) on the MTFP.	Harris Co. Pct. 2 reet, between Wallisville turn lane (C-2-70) on the Council Dist. F Harris Co. Pct. 3 and Beltway 8, and and S. Kirkwood Road,	Department (Government)  Road and Lyons Avenue, as a two- MTFP.  Westchase District (Private Sector)  both as 2-lane "sufficient width"
eadowglen  anning Commiss PPROVED the add Meadowglen Lane Meadowglen Lane	classification of Lathrop Str with a continuous center: City of Houston, Harris County ion Action: dition of between Gessner Road a between Rogerdale Road 2-60) on the MTFP.	Harris Co. Pct. 2 reet, between Wallisville turn lane (C-2-70) on the Council Dist. F Harris Co. Pct. 3	Road and Lyons Avenue, as a two-e MTFP.  Westchase District (Private Sector)

APPROVED the addition of Walnut Bend Lane between Westheimer Road and Westpark Drive as a 2lane "sufficient width" Major Collector (C-2-60) on the MTFP.

W. Lake Houston	ET I Monte		
	ETJ, Montgomery	Montgomery Co. Pct.	TBG Partners (Private Sector)
Diameter	County	4	(
Planning Commission	A = 41 =		

# Planning Commission Action:

### APPROVED the

- a. Realignment of Major Thoroughfare W. Lake Houston Parkway along Sullivan Road and Roberts Road to intersect with the existing interchange at US 59,
- b. Realignment of Major Thoroughfare FM 1485 along existing alignment of FM 1485, and
- c. Realignment of current alignment of Major Thoroughfare W. Lake Houston Parkway between FM 1485 and Roman Forest Boulevard to align with Baptist Encampment Road at FM 1485 to the MTFP.

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	on District/Precinc	
Shaw	ETJ, Harris County	Harris Co. Pct. 4	TBG Partners (Private Sector)
Planning Commission APPROVED the realign Northpointe Boulevard	n Action.	oroughfare Shaw Road bel	tween Northpointe Manor Drive and
Westgreen	ETJ, Harris County	Harris Co. Pct. 3	LJA Engineering (Private Secto
Planning Commission APPROVED the	Action:		
Realignment of Major     Parkway, and	Thoroughfare We	stgreen Road between Tud	ckerton Road and Bridgelands Creek
as a 2-lane, 60' ROW M	och Driva Dande i	<b>_</b>	Parkway and N. Bridgelands Parkway
House Hahl	ETJ, Harris County	Harris Co. Pct. 3	LJA Engineering (Private Sector)
a. Deletion of Major Thora	Oughfare House Ha	all Date to the second	
b. Addition of proposed M the MTFP	linor Collector street	an Rd. between Westgree et between Mason Road ar	n Rd. and Grand Pkwy/SH 99, and nd Bridgelands Creek Parkway on
me with	ETJ, Montgomery	and an	To Bridgelands Creek Parkway on
Mills Branch  Planning Commission A	ETJ, Montgomery	The second secon	n Rd. and Grand Pkwy/SH 99, and nd Bridgelands Creek Parkway on  Montgomery County Engineering (Government)
Mills Branch  Planning Commission Adapproved the a. Deletion of Major Thoroughills Drive.	ETJ, Montgomery County ction: ughfare Mills Brand	Montgomery Co. Pct. 4 ch Drive between Ford Roa	Montgomery County Engineering (Government)
Mills Branch  Planning Commission Adapproved the a. Deletion of Major Thoroutills Drive, b. Addition of 4-lane 80' Roy Woodland Hills Drive to align.	ETJ, Montgomery County ction: ughfare Mills Brand	Montgomery Co. Pct. 4 ch Drive between Ford Roanamed Major Collector between	Montgomery County Engineering (Government)  ad (north-south) and Woodland  ween Ford Road (north south) and
Mills Branch  Planning Commission Adapproved the Approved the Adapt Thorough The Adapt Thorough Thorou	ETJ, Montgomery County ction:  ughfare Mills Branc DW (east-west) unr gn with Mace Drive	Montgomery Co. Pct. 4 ch Drive between Ford Roanamed Major Collector between, and	Montgomery County Engineering (Government)
Mills Branch  Planning Commission Acapproved the a. Deletion of Major Thoroughills Drive, b. Addition of 4-lane 80' Rowodland Hills Drive to align Reclassification of Mills Essa 4-lane 80' ROW Major and the second of Mills Essa 4-lane 80' ROW Maj	ETJ, Montgomery County ction:  ughfare Mills Branc DW (east-west) unr gn with Mace Drive Branch Drive between Collector on the Metalogue ETJ, Montgomery County	Montgomery Co. Pct. 4 ch Drive between Ford Roanamed Major Collector between W. Lake Houston Parkitten. Montgomery Co. Pct.	Montgomery County Engineering (Government)  ad (north-south) and Woodland ween Ford Road (north-south) and way and Ford Road (north-south)  Montgomery County Engineering
Mills Branch  Planning Commission Adapproved the a. Deletion of Major Thorous Hills Drive, b. Addition of 4-lane 80' ROW Modland Hills Drive to align Reclassification of Mills Estate a 4-lane 80' ROW Major ord  Ord  Canning Commission Actor PROVED the addition of Hills Branch Drive and Ford	ETJ, Montgomery County ction:  ughfare Mills Branch DW (east-west) unrung with Mace Drive Branch Drive between Collector on the Mace Drive Branch Drive between Collector on the Mace Drive Branch Drive between Collector on the Mace Drive Branch Bra	Montgomery Co. Pct. 4  ch Drive between Ford Roamed Major Collector between W. Lake Houston Parkitten ITFP.  Montgomery Co. Pct. 4	Montgomery County Engineering (Government)  ad (north-south) and Woodland ween Ford Road (north-south) and way and Ford Road (north-south)
Mills Branch  Planning Commission Adapproved the an Deletion of Major Thoroughills Drive, and Addition of 4-lane 80' Row Woodland Hills Drive to align Reclassification of Mills Estand Solve and Ford Commission Actor Proved the addition of the Island Estand Estand	ETJ, Montgomery County ction:  ughfare Mills Brand DW (east-west) unrung with Mace Drive Branch Drive between Collector on the Metallic County ction: Ford Road (north-second (east-west)/litter County Count	Montgomery Co. Pct. 4  ch Drive between Ford Roamed Major Collector between W. Lake Houston Parking TFP.  Montgomery Co. Pct. 4  south) as a 4-lane 80' ROW Ricewood Drive.  Fort Bend Co. Pct. 3	Montgomery County Engineering (Government)  ad (north-south) and Woodland ween Ford Road (north-south) and way and Ford Road (north-south)  Montgomery County Engineering (Government)  V Major Collector street between
Mills Branch  Planning Commission Adapproved the an Deletion of Major Thoroughills Drive, and Addition of 4-lane 80' Row Moodland Hills Drive to align Reclassification of Mills Eas a 4-lane 80' Row Major and Commission Action of Mills Branch Drive and Ford Intelligence of Amning Commission Action Intelligence of Amning Commission Action Proved the realignment of Provential Commission Action Proved the realignment of Provential Commission Action Proved the realignment of the Provential Commission Action Provential Commission Provential Comm	ETJ, Montgomery County ction:  ughfare Mills Branch DW (east-west) unrung with Mace Drive Branch Drive between Collector on the Mace Drive Branch Drive between Collector on the Mace Drive Branch Drive between Collector on the Mace Drive Branch Drive Branch Drive Branch Drive Branch County Brond Road (north-second least-west)/ITJ, Fort Bend Dounty Control C	Montgomery Co. Pct. 4  ch Drive between Ford Roamed Major Collector between W. Lake Houston Park ITFP.  Montgomery Co. Pct. 4  South) as a 4-lane 80' ROW Ricewood Drive.  Fort Bend Co. Pct. 3	Montgomery County Engineering (Government)  ad (north-south) and Woodland ween Ford Road (north-south) and way and Ford Road (north-south)  Montgomery County Engineering (Government)

Amendment Na		on District/Precin	ct Applicant
Cinco Trace / Katy Flewellen / Crosso	over County	184, 1 1, 387, 1 1, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 1	
Planning Commiss APPROVED the			,
b. Realignment of K.c. Realignment of Cithe MTFP.	aty Felwellen to align rossover Road to inte	or Thoroughfare between with Cinco Trace Drive, a rsect with Spring Green B	FM 1463 and Spring Green Boulevar and Boulevard north of Cinco Trace Drive c
Kingsland	ETJ, Fort Bend County	Fort Bend Co. Pct.	3 Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commissi APPROVED the			ŕ
County's (FBC) Major	Thoroughfore Die	The Proposed Cytellalol	ghfare) within City of Houston's n of Kingsland Boulevard on Fort Bend ward as an 80-foot ROW Major
Collector to the MTPF		The and Kingsland Boule	vard as an 80-foot ROW Major
Grant  Planning Commission APPROVED the addition	ETJ, Harris County In Action:	Harris Co. Pct. 4	Harris County Public Infrastructure Department (Government)
Planning Commission APPROVED the addition Collector (80 foot ROW	County  n Action: on of Grant Road beto V) on the MTFP.  ETJ, Harris		Infrastructure Department (Government)  and Grant / Northpointe, as a Major  Harris County Public
Planning Commission APPROVED the addition Collector (80 foot ROW Hollister / Duncan Planning Commission APPROVED the addition	County  In Action: on of Grant Road between  V) on the MTFP.  ETJ, Harris County  In Action:	veen Grant / Shaw Road Harris Co. Pct. 4	Infrastructure Department (Government)  and Grant / Northpointe, as a Major  Harris County Public Infrastructure Department (Government)
Planning Commission APPROVED the addition Collector (80 foot ROW Hollister / Duncan Planning Commission APPROVED the addition extension of W. Richey	County  In Action: on of Grant Road between  V) on the MTFP.  ETJ, Harris County  In Action:	veen Grant / Shaw Road Harris Co. Pct. 4	Infrastructure Department (Government)  and Grant / Northpointe, as a Major  Harris County Public Infrastructure Department
Planning Commission APPROVED the addition Collector (80 foot ROW Hollister / Duncan Planning Commission APPROVED the addition extension of W. Richey Vestpark	County  In Action: on of Grant Road betw  IV) on the MTFP.  ETJ, Harris County  IN Action: In of Hollister Street as Road on the MTFP.  City of Houston, Harris County	veen Grant / Shaw Road  Harris Co. Pct. 4  s a Major Thoroughfare be  Council Dist. C, J	Infrastructure Department (Government) and Grant / Northpointe, as a Major  Harris County Public Infrastructure Department (Government) etween FM 1960 and the proposed  Metropolitan Transit Authority of
Planning Commission APPROVED the addition Collector (80 foot ROW Hollister / Duncan Planning Commission APPROVED the addition extension of W. Richey Vestpark Planning Commission PPROVED the	County  In Action: on of Grant Road between the MTFP.  ETJ, Harris County  In Action: In of Hollister Street as Road on the MTFP.  City of Houston, Harris County  Action:	veen Grant / Shaw Road  Harris Co. Pct. 4  s a Major Thoroughfare be  Council Dist. C, J  Harris Co. Pct. 3	Infrastructure Department (Government)  and Grant / Northpointe, as a Major  Harris County Public Infrastructure Department (Government)  etween FM 1960 and the proposed  Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County (Government)
Planning Commission APPROVED the addition Collector (80 foot ROW Hollister / Duncan  Planning Commission APPROVED the addition extension of W. Richey  Vestpark Planning Commission PPROVED the Reclassification of We a Transit Corridor Stre Reclassification of We	County  In Action: On of Grant Road between the MTFP.  ETJ, Harris County  In Action: On of Hollister Street as Road on the MTFP.  City of Houston, Harris County  Action: Estpark Drive from Hillers, and Street Drive from New Street County	Harris Co. Pct. 4  s a Major Thoroughfare be Council Dist. C, J Harris Co. Pct. 3	Infrastructure Department (Government)  and Grant / Northpointe, as a Major  Harris County Public Infrastructure Department (Government)  etween FM 1960 and the proposed  Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County (Government)
Planning Commission APPROVED the addition Collector (80 foot ROW Hollister / Duncan  Planning Commission APPROVED the addition extension of W. Richey  Vestpark  Planning Commission PPROVED the Reclassification of We a Transit Corridor Stree Reclassification of We ajor Thoroughfare to a	County  In Action: On of Grant Road between the MTFP.  ETJ, Harris County  In Action: On of Hollister Street as Road on the MTFP.  City of Houston, Harris County  Action: Estpark Drive from Hillers, and Street Drive from New Street County	Harris Co. Pct. 4  s a Major Thoroughfare be Council Dist. C, J Harris Co. Pct. 3	Infrastructure Department (Government)  and Grant / Northpointe, as a Major  Harris County Public Infrastructure Department (Government)  etween FM 1960 and the proposed  Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County (Government)
Planning Commission APPROVED the addition Collector (80 foot ROW Hollister / Duncan  Planning Commission APPROVED the addition extension of W. Richey  Vestpark Planning Commission PPROVED the Reclassification of We a Transit Corridor Stre Reclassification of We	County  In Action: On of Grant Road betw  It on the MTFP.  ETJ, Harris County  In Action: On of Hollister Street as Road on the MTFP.  City of Houston, Harris County  Action: Output  Action: Output  Action: Output  Output	Harris Co. Pct. 4  S a Major Thoroughfare be Council Dist. C, J Harris Co. Pct. 3  Croft Avenue to S. Rice Avecastle Drive to the extensit on the MTFP.	Infrastructure Department (Government)  and Grant / Northpointe, as a Major  Harris County Public Infrastructure Department (Government)  etween FM 1960 and the proposed  Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County (Government)

Richmond City of Houston. Metropolitan Transit Authority of Council Dist. C Harris County Harris County (Government) Harris Co. Pct. 1, 4 Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the a. Reclassification of Richmond Avenue from Cummins Street to Kirby Drive from a Major Thoroughfare to b. Reclassification of Richmond Avenue from Kirby Drive to Shepherd Drive from a Major Thoroughfare to a Transit Corridor Street and proposed ROW width of 100 feet from existing 70 feet, and c. Reclassification of Richmond Avenue from Shepherd Drive to Main Street as a Transit Corridor Street and proposed ROW width of 100 feet from existing 80 feet to the MTFP. Wheeler City of Houston, Metropolitan Transit Authority of Council Dist. D Harris County Harris County (Government) Harris Co. Pct. 1 Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Wheeler Street from Main Street to Hutchins Street from a Major Thoroughfare to a Transit Corridor Street on the MTFP. **Hutchins** City of Houston, Metropolitan Transit Authority of Council Dist. D Harris County Harris County (Government) Harris Co. Pct. 1 Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Hutchins Street from Wheeler Street to Cleburne Street as a Transit Corridor Street (TCS-2-80) on the MTFP. Cleburne City of Houston, Council Dist. D Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County Harris County (Government) Harris Co. Pct. 1 Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Cleburne Street from Hutchins Street to Dowling Street as a Transit Corridor Dowling City of Houston, Metropolitan Transit Authority of Council Dist. D Harris County Harris County (Government) Harris Co. Pct. 1 Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Dowling Street from Cleburne Street to Alabama Street from a Major Thoroughfare to a Transit Corridor Street on the MTFP. Alabama City of Houston, Metropolitan Transit Authority of Council Dist. D Harris County Harris County (Government) Harris Co. Pct. 1 Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Alabama Street from Dowling Street to Scott Street from a Major Collector to a Transit Corridor Street on the MTFP. Lockwood City of Houston, Metropolitan Transit Authority of Council Dist. D. I. Harris County Harris County (Government) Harris Co. Pct. 1

## Planning Commission Action:

<u>APPROVED</u> the reclassification of Lockwood Drive from IH 45 to Diez Street from a Principal Thoroughfare to a Transit Corridor Street on the MTFP.

Clinton	City of Houstor Harris County	, Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commit APPROVED the r Thoroughfare (T-4	eclassification: eclassification of from 60 1-80) on the MTFP.	)' ROW Major Thorough	nfare (T-4-60) to an 80' ROW Major
Planning Commis	City of Houston, Harris County	Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Government)
on the MTFP.	dulion of Gregg Street a	s a Major Collector bet	ween IH 10 and Clinton Drive (C-2-80)
Navigation	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Government)
MTFP.	classification of Novince:	on Boulevard as a 4-lan from existing 6-lane Pr	e Major Thoroughfare (T-4-120) incipal Thoroughfare (P-6-120) on the
Runnels  Planning Commiss	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Government)
APPROVED the add	lition of Runnels Street b	etween Navigation Plus	d and Elliston
	Ition of Runnels Street bor(C-2-Varies) on the MT  City of Houston,  Harris County	Council Dist. H, I	d. and Elysian Street as a "sufficient  Planning and Development Department (Government)
ommerce	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H, I Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2	
ommerce  Janning Commission PROVED the addingly on the MTFP.  Jint Emanuel	City of Houston, Harris County on Action: tion of Commerce Street City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H, I Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Janning Commission PPROVED the addition on the MTFP.  Sint Emanuel	City of Houston, Harris County on Action: tion of Commerce Street City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H, I Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2 between US 59 and M Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Government)  ilby Street as a Major Collector (C-2-
lanning Commission PPROVED the addition In the MTFP.  In the Emanuel  PROVED the addition In Commission	City of Houston, Harris County on Action: tion of Commerce Street  City of Houston, Harris County on Action: on of Saint Emanuel Street MTFP.  City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H, I Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2 between US 59 and M  Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1 eet between IH 45 and  Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Government)  ilby Street as a Major Collector (C-2-  Planning and Development Department (Government)  Franklin Street as a "sufficient width"  Planning and Development Department (Government)
Janning Commission PPROVED the addition In the MTFP  In the Emanuel  PROVED the addition PROVED the addition In Commission PROVED the addition In Commission  The Commission  The Commission	City of Houston, Harris County on Action: tion of Commerce Street  City of Houston, Harris County on Action: on of Saint Emanuel Street MTFP.  City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H, I Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2 between US 59 and M  Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1 eet between IH 45 and  Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Government)  ilby Street as a Major Collector (C-2-  Planning and Development Department (Government)  Franklin Street as a "sufficient width"

i -Ongrace	Jurisdictio	-indical lectif	t Applicant
Congress	City of Houstor Harris County	, Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commissio APPROVED the additi	on of Congress Stra		owling Street as a "sufficient width"
Major Collector (C-4-8	0) on the MTFP.	or between 03 59 and D	owling Street as a "sufficient width"
Prairie	City of Houston, Harris County		Planning and Development
Planning Commission	Action:	Harris Co. Pct. 1	Department (Government)
width" Major Collector of	on of Prairie Street both the MTFP.	etween Dowling Street ar	nd Bastrop Street as a "sufficient
Bastrop	City of Houston,	Council Dist. I	Planning and Development
Planning Commission	Harris County  Action:	Harris Co. Pct. 1	Department (Government)
APPROVED the addition width" Major Collector or	n of Bastrop Street b n the MTFP.	etween Texas Avenue ar	nd Prairie Street as a "sufficient
Leeland	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. I	Planning and Development
	ne status of Leeland on Table (C-4-80) or	Harris Co. Pct. 1 Street on the MTFP map the MTFP.	Department (Government) as "to-be-widened" as reflected by
he Hierarchy Classification  Polk	ne status of Leeland on Table (C-4-80) or City of Houston, Harris County	01	
POIK  Clanning Commission A PPROVED correcting the Hierarchy Classification  Polk  Clanning Commission A PPROVED correcting the ierarchy Classification Ta	City of Houston, Harris County  ction:	Street on the MTFP map the MTFP.  Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1	as "to-be-widened" as reflected by  Planning and Development
PPROVED correcting the Hierarchy Classification  Polk  Planning Commission A  PPROVED correcting the ierarchy Classification Talullen	city of Houston, Harris County estatus of Polk Street able (T-4-80) on the City of Houston, Harris County Ction: City of Houston, Harris County	Street on the MTFP map the MTFP.  Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1 et on the MTFP map as "i MTFP.  Council Dist. I	as "to-be-widened" as reflected by  Planning and Development Department (Government)  to-be-widened" as reflected by the
POIK  Planning Commission A PPROVED correcting the Hierarchy Classification Polk  Planning Commission A PPROVED correcting the ierarchy Classification Ta	city of Houston, Harris County estatus of Polk Streets (T-4-80) on the City of Houston, Harris County Ction: City of Houston, Harris County	Street on the MTFP map the MTFP.  Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1  et on the MTFP map as "i MTFP.  Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1	as "to-be-widened" as reflected by  Planning and Development Department (Government)  to-be-widened" as reflected by the
PROVED correcting the Hierarchy Classification Polk  Planning Commission A PPROVED correcting the ierarchy Classification Table  Planning Commission Acceptable the reclassification anning Commission Acceptable the reclassification (C-4-80) on the Manning Commission (C-4	city of Houston, Harris County ction: e status of Polk Streethe (T-4-80) on the City of Houston, Harris County ction: cti	Street on the MTFP map the MTFP.  Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1  et on the MTFP map as "i MTFP.  Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1  evard between Polk Street  Council Dist. H, I	Planning and Development Department (Government)  to-be-widened" as reflected by the Planning and Development Department (Government)  t and IH 45 as a 80' ROW Major
PROVED correcting the Hierarchy Classification Polk  Planning Commission A PPROVED correcting the ierarchy Classification Table ierarchy Classification Table ierarchy Classification Table ierarchy Classification Active PROVED the reclassification in the Millector (C-4-80) on th	city of Houston, Harris County ction: e status of Polk Street able (T-4-80) on the City of Houston, Harris County ction:	Street on the MTFP map the MTFP.  Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1  et on the MTFP map as "f MTFP.  Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1  evard between Polk Street  Council Dist. H, I	as "to-be-widened" as reflected by  Planning and Development Department (Government)  to-be-widened" as reflected by the  Planning and Development Department (Government)  t and IH 45 as a 80' ROW Major
PROVED correcting the Hierarchy Classification Polk  Planning Commission A PPROVED correcting the dierarchy Classification Table anning Commission Actor (C-4-80) on the Manning Commission Actor (C-4-80) the mpson  PROVED the Reclassification of Samps (PROVED) and	city of Houston, Harris County ction: e status of Polk Streetle (T-4-80) on the City of Houston, Harris County ction: e status of Polk Streetle (T-4-80) on the City of Houston, Harris County ction: eation of Cullen Bould TFP. City of Houston, Harris County ction: City of Houston, City of Housto	Street on the MTFP map the MTFP.  Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1  et on the MTFP map as "i MTFP.  Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1  evard between Polk Street Council Dist. H, I Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2	Planning and Development Department (Government)  to-be-widened" as reflected by the Planning and Development Department (Government)  t and IH 45 as a 80' ROW Major

Texas	ne Jurisdictio		ct Applicant
	City of Housto Harris County	n, Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Government)
Planning Commissi APPROVED the addi	ition of Texas Avanua	o hatua ay o	et and York Street as a "sufficient
	r (C-2-100) on the M	TFP.	or and Tork Street as a "sufficient
McKinney	City of Houston Harris County	, Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2	Planning and Development Department (Government)
<i>Planning Commissic</i> <u>APPROVED</u> the			·
a. Deletion of McKinner.  C. Reclassification of MacKinner.  C-2-60) on the MTFP.	ey Street between Ch McKinney Street betw	nartres Street and Milby S veen Milby Street and Loo	Street as a Major Collector, and okwood Drive as a Minor Collector
Milby	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H , I	Planning and Development
Planning Commission		Harris Co. Pct. 2	Department (Government)
ollector(C-2-60) on the	e MTFP.  City of Houston,		nd Navigation Blvd. as a Minor
anning Commission PPROVED the	Harris County  Action:	Council Dist. H, I Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2	Planning and Development Department (Government)
	reet hobecom Name	tion Plud to U	
Addition of Delano Str d Addition of Delano Str	eet between Navigat	urg Blvd. to IH 45 as a Ma	lvd. as a Major Collector (C-2-80), ajor Collector (C-2-80) on the MTFP.
Addition of Delano Str	eet between Harrisbu City of Houston, Harris County	urg Blvd. to IH 45 as a Ma Council Dist. H, I Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2	Planning and Development Department (Government)
ase  nning Commission A PROVED the reclassift or Thoroughfare on th	City of Houston, Harris County  Action:	urg Blvd. to IH 45 as a Ma Council Dist. H, I Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2	ajor Collector (C-2-80) on the MTFP.  Planning and Development
ase  nning Commission A PROVED the reclassifier Thoroughfare on the	City of Houston, Harris County  Action: ication of Pease Stree MTFP.  City of Houston, Harris County	urg Blvd. to IH 45 as a Ma Council Dist. H, I Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2 et between US 59 and D Council Dist. I	Planning and Development Department (Government)  owling Street as a "sufficient width"
ase  nning Commission A PROVED the reclassifier Thoroughfare on the	City of Houston, Harris County  Action: ication of Pease Stree MTFP.  City of Houston, Harris County	urg Blvd. to IH 45 as a Ma Council Dist. H, I Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2 et between US 59 and D Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1	ajor Collector (C-2-80) on the MTFP.  Planning and Development Department (Government)  owling Street as a "sufficient width"
Addition of Delano Strase  Inning Commission A PROVED the reclassifier Thoroughfare on the Inning Commission A ROVED the reclassifier Major Collector on the	City of Houston, Harris County  Action: ication of Pease Stree MTFP.  City of Houston, Harris County  ction: cation of Jefferson Stree MTFP.  City of Houston, Harris County  ction: cation of Jefferson Stree MTFP.	Council Dist. H, I Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2 et between US 59 and D  Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1 reet between US 59 and	Planning and Development Department (Government)  Planning Street as a "sufficient width"  Planning and Development Department (Government)  Dowling Street as a "sufficient width"  Planning and Development Department (Government)
Addition of Delano Strase  Inning Commission A PROVED the reclassified Thoroughfare on the commission According Commission Com	City of Houston, Harris County  Action: ication of Pease Stree MTFP.  City of Houston, Harris County  ction: cation of Jefferson Stree MTFP.  City of Houston, Harris County  ction:	Council Dist. H, I Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2 et between US 59 and D  Council Dist. I Harris Co. Pct. 1 reet between US 59 and  Council Dist. I reet between US 59 and	Planning and Development Department (Government)  owling Street as a "sufficient width"  Planning and Development Department (Government)  Department (Government)  Dowling Street as a "sufficient

10:	Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR C	OUNCIL ACTION		
	JECT: Accept Work Comex Corporation/Travele Hiram Clarke Multi-Service Service Center) and Vinsor WBS No. D-000081-0001-4	Center (Formerly Sout Branch Library Land E-000138-0001-	th Post Oak Multi- 4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
Gene	(De partment or other point of or ral Services Department	rigin):	Origination Date		Agenda Date DEC 1 1 201
Scott	Minnix  Iditional information contact:	Minnix	Council District at	K (D)	
1	elyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-	393-8023	Date and identification: Council action: Ordinance No. 2007		_
Compa Depart	MMENDATION: The General Servi 18,413.00, and acceptance of work any of America for construction of I ment of Health and Human Service	R on contract with Co Hiram Clarke Multi-Sei s and the Houston Pul	mex Corporation/Tra vice Center and Vin blic Library	01/010 PO	
<b>Previo</b> \$5,207 \$5,913	nt and Source of Funding: No Adus Funding: ,059.50 General Improvement Con ,040.50 Public Library Consolidated 0,100.00 Total Funding	solidated Construction	5 Fund (4509)	Finance Bu	udget:
authoriz	FIC EXPLANATION: The General Sontract amount of \$10,048,413.00 or great the surety, Trave tion with the Hiram Clarke Multi-Ser	or 0.41% under the o lers Casualty & Surety vice Center and Vinso	riginal contract amo Company of America n Branch Library.	unt, accept for construct	the work and tion services in
On June on May	e, 12, 2009, the contractor, Comex C 25, 2010 for failure to perform. The on under the performance bond and	Corporation, defaulted of	on the contract and wa	s subsequer any of Amer	ntly terminated rica fulfilled its
PROJE	CT LOCATION: 3810 W. Fuqua (	572S)			
mot piai	CT DESCRIPTION: The construction ined pilot project undertaken by GS a multi-purpose room, Seniors' area	U to combine different	denartment services	under one r	oof The project

public reading rooms, HPL Express, staff work areas and parking.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC #25CONS215 General Services Department: **Houston Public Library:** Department of Health and **Human Services:** Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph. D. Richard A. Vella Stephen L. Williams, M. Ed, MPA Chief of Design & Construction Division Director Director

Date

Subject: Accept Work
Comex Corporation/Travelers Casualty & Surety Company of
America
Hiram Clarke Multi-Service Center (Formerly South Post Oak MultiService Center) and Vinson Branch Library
WBS No. D-000081-0001-4 and E-000138-0001-4

Page
2 of 2

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The take-over contractor completed the project within 660 days: the original contract time of 365 days plus 295 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$10,048,413.00, a decrease of \$41,587.00 under the original contract amount.

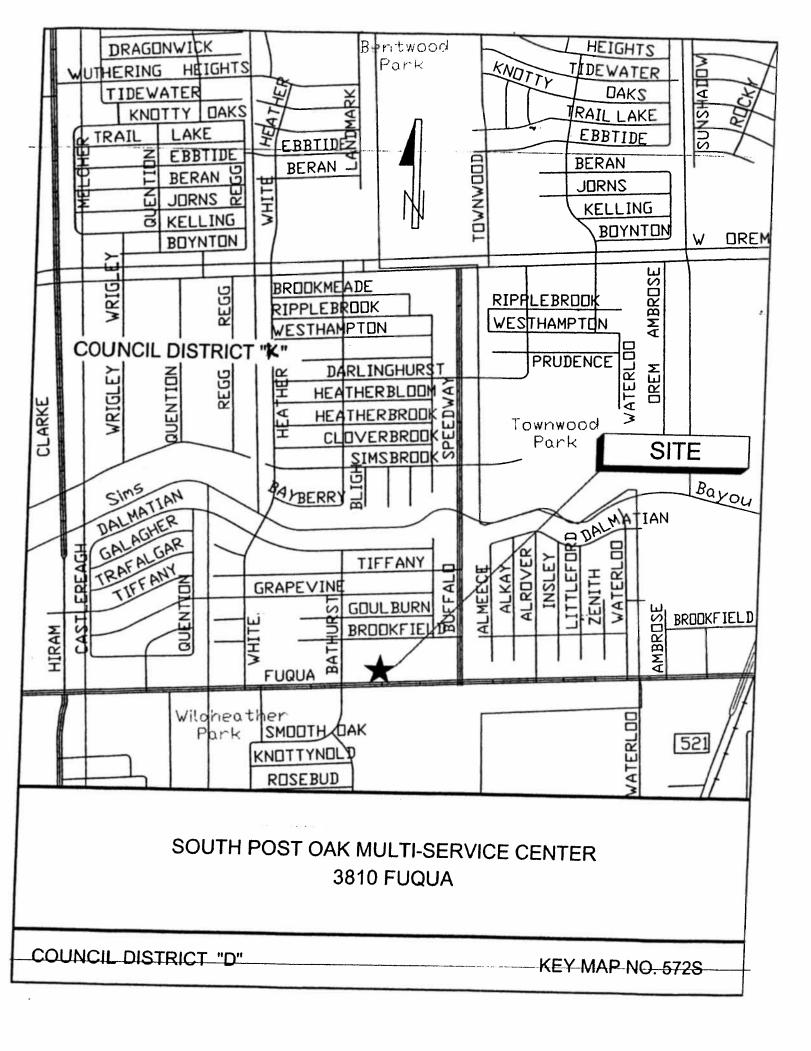
The project design consultant and construction manager was AutoArch Architects LLC.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1-9 added corrective actions not incorporated into plans during design; added weather related delays to the contract time; changed door hardware; made minor corrections to structural steel; revised electrical design to accommodate classroom computers and voltage capacity; corrected library shelving; replaced countertop at Circulation Desk; rerouted HVAC ducts as needed; reimbursed contractor for a portable generator connector; corrected soffit lighting, added support for civic art, added code compliance items, and added contract days for scope of work revisions plus weather delays. Change Orders 5 and 6 deducted work from the contract that was performed under the JOC. Change Order 15 resolved the dispute between the contractor and the City, which resulted in a credit of \$40,619.36 to the City and replaced Change Orders 10-14. Subsequent to Change Order 15, Comex was terminated and the City entered into a Takeover Agreement with the surety, Travelers Casualty & Surety Company of America. Change Order 16 removed and replaced five standing seam metal roof panels that were damaged from bullet holes, a portion of damaged plywood roof decking on the Health facility; and roof gutter and external downspouts. Change Order 17 corrected design issues with the internal gutter drainage system and provided the surety a credit of \$22,760.09 for unused inspection services required under Change Order 15.

**CONSTRUCTION GOALS:** The contract contained a 15% M/WBE goal and 5% SBE goal. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, Comex Corporation/Travelers Casualty & Surety Company of America achieved 24.604% M/WBE participation and 8.671% SBE participation and was assigned an outstanding rating.

SM:JLN:RAV:MCP:AWP:awp

c: Marta Crinejo, Chris Gonzales, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Stephen Williams, Rhea Brown Lawson, Carlecia Wright, Calvin Curtis, Gabriel Mussio, File



TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION Agenda Item Page **SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Streetscape Enhancements along light Rail 1 of 1 Lines, Work Authorization, Southeast Corridor; WBS No. N-000830-0003-4. FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** Agenda Date 12/5/13 DEC 1 1 2013 Department of Public Works and Engineering DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Council District affected: D, H, I (D, H, I) Daniel W. Knieger, P.E., Director

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2355

Ord. # 2012-0445 dated: 05/09/2012

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,500,663.51 or 0.69% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$1,792,500.00 from Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP-Series E Fund No. 4309.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the continuing effort by the City to construct sidewalks leading to METRO Stations in the Southeast Corridor to ensure safe pedestrian access.

**<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u>**: This project provided for construction of approximately 39,000 linear feet of sidewalk along Type A streets. Streets that intersect transit corridor and/or transit station platforms are considered Type A. The project was designed in-house by the Engineering Branch staff with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Tikon Group, Inc. with original Contract amount of \$1,511,115.00.

LOCATION: This project is located in various Key Map Grids.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The Contractor, Tikon Group, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,500,663.51 a decrease of \$10,451.49 or 0.69% under the original Contract Amount.

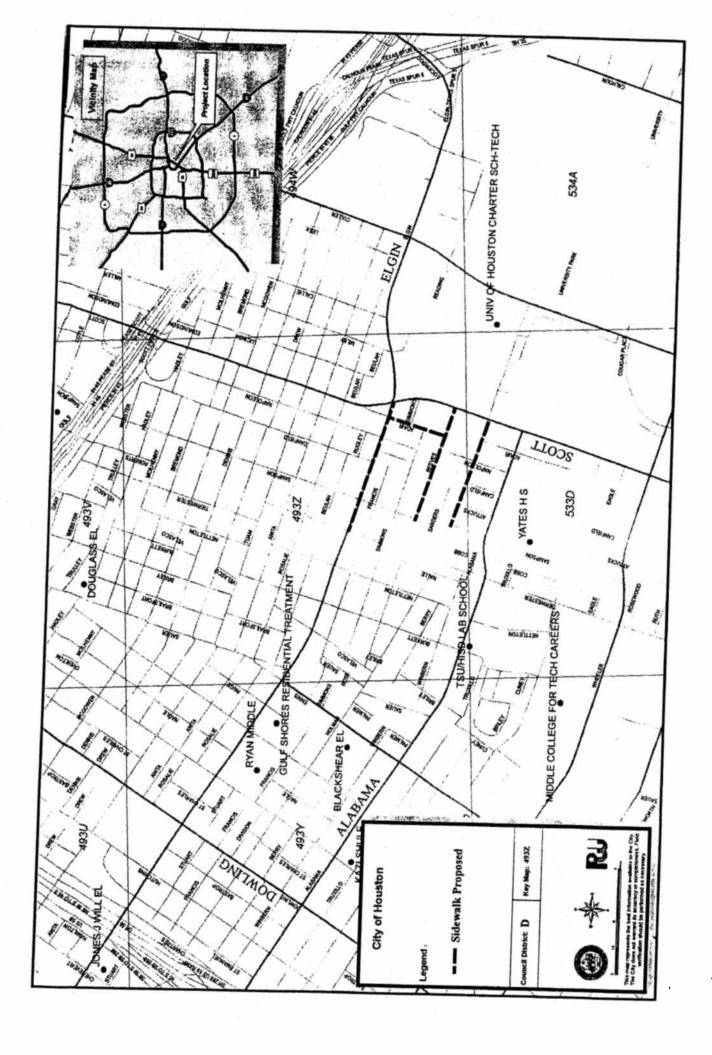
The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of underrun in General Project Item No. 19 - 18", 24" Reinforced Concrete Pipe Culvert, Complete in Place, which was not necessary to complete the project.

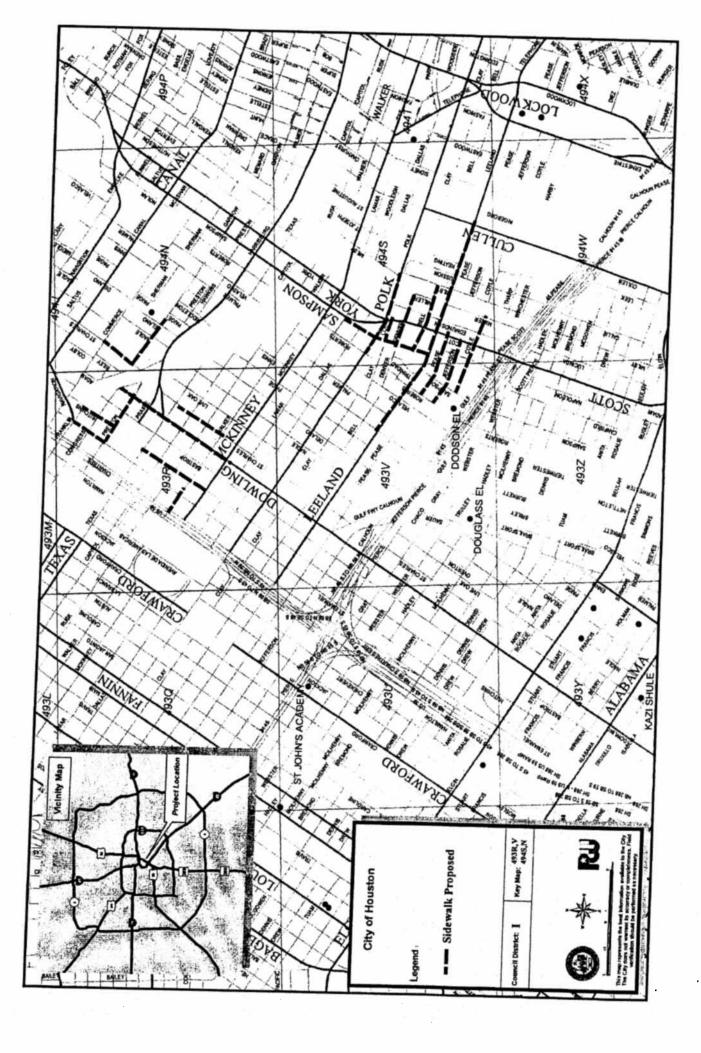
<u>MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION</u>: The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 13%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 7.89%. Contractor's MBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Unsatisfactory.

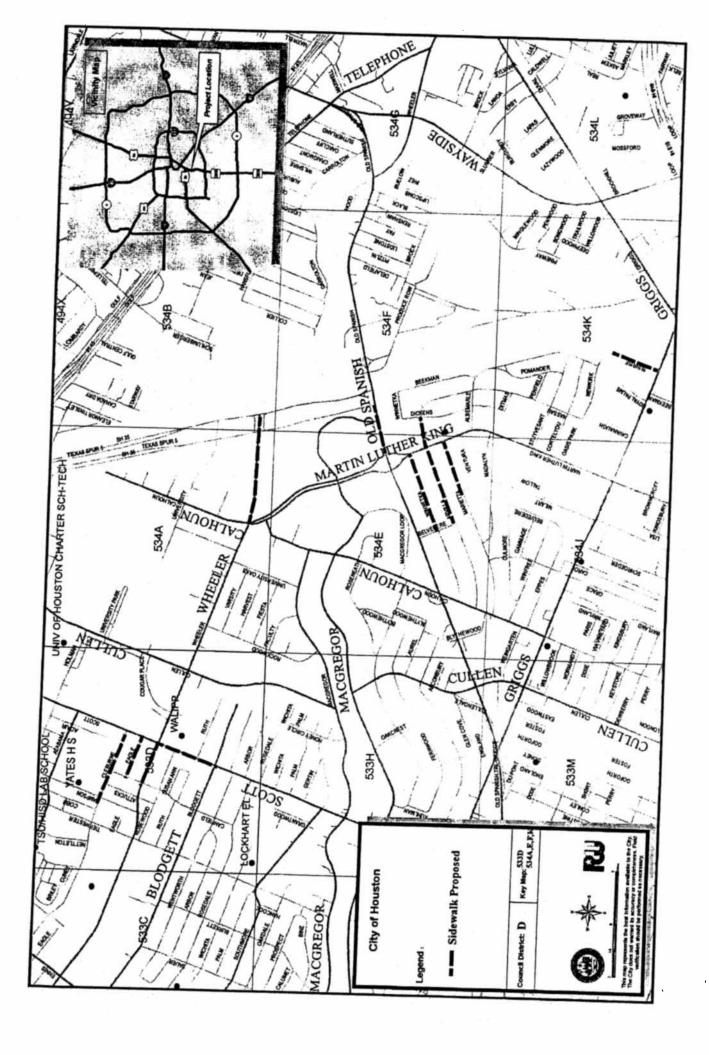
DWK:DRM:JTM:PK:CI:ha

H:\E&C Construction\East Sector\PROJECTS\N-000830-0001-4 Metro Rail Streetscape\Close Out\Close Out Docs\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

	REQUIRED AUT	THORIZATION 20HA262	h
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	ľ
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director	
		Engineering and Construction Division	
			$\sim$







# Summary of SMWDBE Activities

# **CITY OF HOUSTON**

# Verification of SMWDBE Participation

Project Description/#: 4600011532: Streetscape Enhancements along Metro Light Rail Lines SMWDBE Goal: Tikon Group, Inc. Prime Contractor:

	Einel America			SIMPLOOL GOAL.	13.00%	
	rinal Annount:	\$1,500,663. <i>51</i>	AC	Actual Particination:	7 000	
	Phone	Type of	Amount Paid	Among Dis	%.60°./	
MWUBE A MA Control	Number	Services	Per Prime	Per SMWDBE	Retainage	
AJIVI CONSTRUCTION	713-459-3742	Construction	\$0.00		Dield	Verified By:
Broker's Grass Houston	281-400 7EAE	10100100	90.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 B2Gnow/confirmed
Castec Construction	740 - 500 - 1	Landscaping	\$16,230.00	\$16,230.00	00 0\$	\$0.00 B2Gp0\\/\cap{\chi_000}
DA Borrico Triobia	/13-588-1551	Construction	\$42,232.34	\$42 232 34	00.00	Dall IIII III III III III III III III III
T Dellios Hucking	713-875-8995	Trucking	\$20 C1E 00	10:10:10:00	90.00	DZGNOW/confirmed
R.Mirnada Trucking	281 454 4550	H	00.010,000	\$80,615.00	\$0.00	B2Gnow/confirmed
B.I Bact Congrate Deliver	201-404-4000	l rucking	\$23,038.31	\$23,038.31	00 0\$	\$0 00 B2GB0W/gggfirm
To post controllere Delivery	281-960-2239	Concrete	60.00	0000	20:00	oz anow/communed
Royal Traffic Sign Company	281-330-2139	Traffic Control	90.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 B2Gnow/confirmed
Wilson's Flagging	200 200 200		\$2,490.00	\$2,490.00	00 0\$	\$0 00 B2Gp0/wordings
	832-877-9352	Traffic Control	\$18.243.50	\$18 042 EO	20.00	Ozanow/collinined
			2000	410,243.30	\$0.00	<b>♦</b> 0.00 B2Gnow/confirmed
		·				
Total						
			\$182,849.15	\$182.849.15	00 08	
CHINE THE CHINE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR OF					***	

COMMENTS: Underutilization

Prime failed to use two original firms listed on the RCA.

Ø	
Ű)	
_	
O	ı
ŏ	
$\overline{\alpha}$	٠,
×	i
v	3
m	1
	1
m	I
	ı
Ш	ı
m	Į
_	ı
$\Box$	ı
_	ı
-	ŧ
~	1
_	1
-	ı

Spoke to both unused firms and both stated " they were not able to participate on the project due to prior commitments.

	なとているとこの		
1	2	•	

	October 30 2012	20107
Completed.	n Completed:	
ť	ב ק	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTIO

Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
Origination Date	Agenda Date
12 5 13	DEC 1 1 2013
Council District affected: (G, I) F, I	MA
Date and identification of p Council action:	orior authorizing
Ord. # 2011-0947 dated: 1	1/09/2011
	Origination Date   2 5  3  Council District affected: (G, I) F, I  Date and identification of p

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,419,549.28 or 3.43% under the original Contract Amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

**Amount and Source of Funding:** No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$1,696,400.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project was part of the City's ongoing lift station to renewal and replacement program.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of rehabilitation of two lift stations. The project upgraded two pumps for Fairway Lift Station and three pumps for Green Crest Lift Station, including all associated concrete, electrical and piping. Infrastructure Associates, Inc. designed the project with 270 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to R. J. Construction Company, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,470,000.00.

**LOCATION:** The project is located in the following Key Map Grids:

<u>S. No.</u>	<b>Location</b>	<u>Address</u>	Key Map Grid	<b>Council District</b>
1.	Green Crest Lift Station	3780 Highway 6	487Z	F
2.	Fairway Lift Station	7342 Fairway	534R	I

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, R. J. Construction Company, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with additional 25 days approved by Change Order No. 2 and liquidated damages in the amount of \$16,000.00 for 20 days at \$800.00/day assessed and reflected in the final payment to the Contractor. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$1,419,549.28 a decrease of \$50,450.72 or 3.43% under the original Contract Amount.

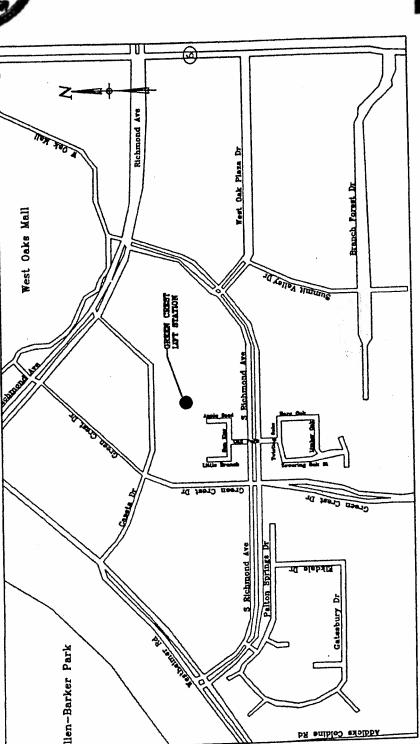
The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in Base Unit Price (Fairway Lift Station) Item No. 11— Landscaping & Irrigation, Base Unit Price (Green Crest Lift Station) Item No. 59—7-inch Concrete Site Pavements, and Extra Unit Price Items, which were not necessary to complete the project.

	REQUIRED AU	ΓHORIZATION	20HA265	NOT
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		
		May	-6	
		Daniel R. Menendez, P. Engineering and Constru		

Date	SUBJECT: Accept Work for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Green Crest	Originator's	Page
	and Fairway Lift Stations; WBS No. R-000267-00E5-4 and R-000267-00E6-4.	Initials	2 of 2
M/WBE Business Unsatisfac		ding to Mayor' e evaluation	s Office of was rated
DWK:DR	M:JTM:SKF:MA:ha struction\Facilities\Projects\R-000267-00E5-4 Green Crest & R-000267-00E6-4 Fairway Lift Station\21.0 Close	-Out Documentation	i\RCA\RCA -

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS & ENGINEERING ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION PUMP & LIFT STATION RENEWAL - REPLACEMENT GFS NO. R-0267-86-2, FILE NO.: WW4887 GREENCREST LIFT STATION





VICINITY MAP

nfrastructure

KEYMAP NO. 487 Z GIMS MAP # 4755A

Addicks Coldine Rd

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS & ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
PUMP & LIFT STATION RENEWAL - REPLACEMENT
GFS NO. R-0267-86-2, FILE NO.: WW4887
FAIRWAY LIFT STATION





VICINITY MAP



KETMAP NO. 534 R GIMS MAP # 55548

# **Summary of SMWDBE Activities**

Spoke to Amanda Mayberry of Enviromental Allies and she confirmed that she was not aware they were listed on the original RCA. Briefly state reason given by SMWDBE as to why they were not used or not used to the full amount originally projected: Also called and left message to prime to find out the reason Enviromental Allies was not used. Never received a response. Prime failed to meet the goal participation due not using the original percent that they had comitted for L. Mobely & Enviromental Allies. Briefly state why goal was not achieved and why the original SMWDBEs listed in the RCA were not used: Enviromental Allies Mickie Service Company Central Texas Hauling Professional Traffic Control Project Description: 4600011236: Lift Renewal & Replacement for -GreenCrest & Fairway Lift Stations Prime Contractor: RJ Construction Company Amount of Contract: \$1,419,549.28 Mobely Concrete Contract Compliance Officer Original SMWDBEs listed on RCA James Garza & Letter of Intent Kossman Contracting DH Redi Mix L. Mobely Concrete
Professional Traffic Control Central Texas Hauling Mickie Service Company Morris M. Scott, Division Manager Contract Compliance Section Approved by: SMWDBEs Used: SMWDBE Actual Participation: 15.56% **Enviromental Allies** SMWDBE Goal at Award of Contract: 18% List of original SMWDBE, that were not used: 24-Oct-13

Date

# CITY OF HOUSTON

# Verification of SMWDBE Participation

Prime Contractor:	Project Description/#:
Consider the stations	Project Description/#: 4600011236: Lift Renewal & Replacement for -GreenCrest & Esimony 1:55 Ct. 1:

rillie Contractor: RJ Construction Final Amount: \$1,419,549.28 tual Participation: SMWDBE Goal: 18.00% 15.56%

	\$0.00				By Prime	COMMENTS: Underutilization By Prime
	\$0.00	\$220,881.66	\$220,881.66			i otali
						Total·
\$0.00  B2Gnow/confirmed	\$0.00	\$149,719.64	4. 10.01			
		\$3.00 740 C4	\$149 719 64	I raffic Control	07/-04/-0//8	
\$0.00 B2Gnow/confirmed	\$0.00	\$1,525.00	ψ1,323.UU		920 247 6770	Professional Traffic Control
#6.66 DECHOW/COLLINITIED	\$0.00	÷	\$1 EDE 00	Underground Litility	1936-228-5545	Trickle Collipally
ROGnow/confirmed	\$0 00 <u>-</u>	\$39,729.32	\$39,729.32	Construction		Mickie Service Company
\$0.00 B2Gnow/confirmed	\$0.00	\$000.00	000000	Construction	281-701-6737	L. Mobely Concrete Construction
	*000	\$865.00	\$865.00	Landscape	469/-186-1954	
B2Gnow/confirmed	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	רמוומסכמסס	281 501 7654	Kossman Contracting
\$0.00 B2Gnow/confirmed	\$0.00	Ψ <u></u> <u></u>	\$0.00	andecane	281-442-4112	Enviromental Allies
		\$23 26E 00	\$23,265,00	Concrete Supplier	002-200-0903	
\$0.00 B2Gnow/confirmed	\$0.00	\$5,777.70	φ3,///./0	) i dominy	030 050 5000	DH Redi Mix
verified By:	11610		OL 1777	Trucking	281-485-0849	Central Texas Hauling
	netainage	Per SMWDRE	Per Prime	Services	Number	MWDDE
		Amount Paid	Amount Paid	l ype of		

rime underutilized two certified firms originally listed on the RCA.

CCO Assigned: James Garza	rime failed to fully use two of the original certified firms listed on the RCA. However, prime did bring in other certified firms.Left message for prime to discuss underutilization of subs, but did not receive a response.	MWDBE's Response:	
Clearance Date: October 24, 2013 Date Completed: October 24, 2013	orime did bring in other certified firms.Left message for prime		

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation and Accept Work for Lyerly Page Agenda Item Street 72-inch Sanitary Tunnel; WBS No. R-002003-0003-4. 1 of 2 FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** Agenda Date Department of Public Works and Engineering DEC 1 1 2013 Council District affected: Н Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. (H) For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing 11/21/13 Council action: Joseph T. Myers, P.E Ord. # 2009-0895 dated: 09/23/2009 Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355 **RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating \$17,416.29, adopt a motion approving the final Contract Amount of \$7,351,811.38 or 5.25% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final Amount and Source of Funding: Additional appropriation of \$17,416.29 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Previous (original) appropriation of \$8,654,500.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program for Large Diameter Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation and Replacement. The tunnel provided the option to divert flow from either the Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel to the New Fulton Tunnel or in reverse from Fulton to Northside. This facilitates the rehabilitation of either tunnel. **<u>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE</u>**: The project consisted of construction of the 72-inch Lyerly Sanitary Tunnel between Airline Drive and Fulton Street. Pepe Engineering designed the project with 540 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to BRH-Garver Construction, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$6,985,138.18. **LOCATION**: The project is located along Lyerly Street from Airline Drive to Fulton Street in Key Map Grid 453F. CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, BRH-Garver Construction, L.P., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date and liquidated damages in the Change Orders No. 1 and 2 is \$7,351,811.38, an increase of \$366,673.20 or 5.25% over the original Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This increase is primarily the result

amount of \$121,200.00 for 101 days at \$1,200.00/day are assessed and reflected in the final payment to the Contractor. The total amount earned on the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved

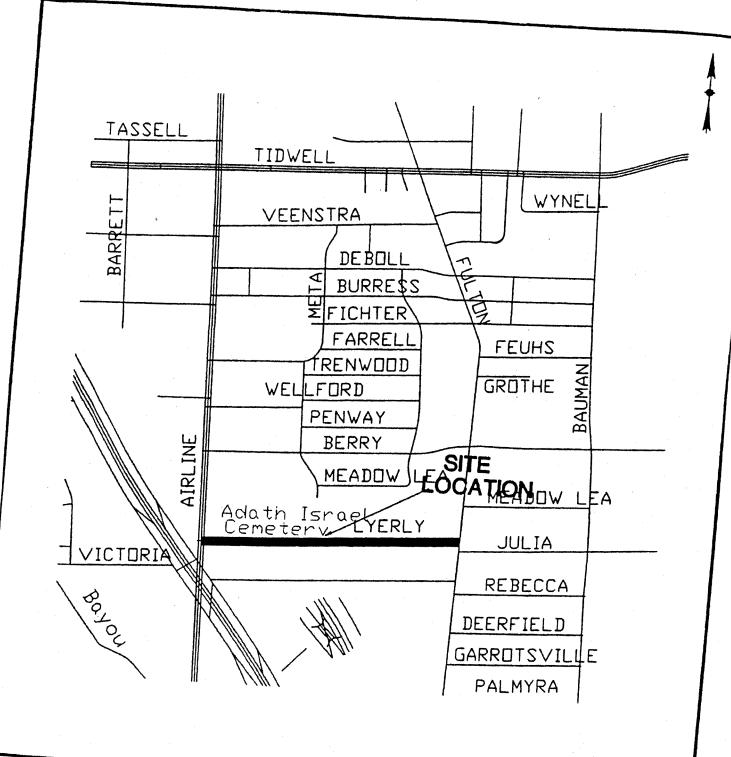
of additional work added through Change Order 2 and an overrun in Unit Price Item No. 65 - Slipline existing 72-inch sanitary sewer with 66-inch FRP pipe and Unit Price Item No. 66 - Manhole Rehabilitation.

After the assessment of liquidated damages, the final cost of the project is \$7,230,611.38, an increase of \$245,473.20 or 3.51% over the original Contract Amount. For accounting purpose, the requested appropriation of \$17,416.29 and the current contingency balance will cover the overrun cost of Unit Price Items, which were necessary to complete the work.

M/SBE PARTICIPATION: The M/SBE goal established for this project was 10.50%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 17.96%. Contractor's M/SBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

H:\E&C Construction\North Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\R-002003-0003-4 (72-inch Tunnel on Lyerly)\Close out\RCA\RCA - Closeout (rev DRM).doc

LTS No. 7053	DEOLUDE	NA NUMBER OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER OWNE	1).uoc
	REQUIRE	AUTHORIZATION	20HA252
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	LOT
		ann to	_
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Dep Engineering and Construction I	uty Director



### DESIGN OF LYERLY SEWER TUNNEL FROM AIRLINE DRIVE TO FULTON STREET

KEY MAP 453F WBS No. R-002003-0003-4 COUNCIL DISTRICT H

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Kingspoint Agenda Item Area; WBS No. S-000035-0114-4. 1 of 2 FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** Agenda Date Department of Public Works and Engineering 12/5/13 DEC 1 1 2013 DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Council District affected: D Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 12/1/13 Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Ord. # 2012-0024 dated: 1/11/2012 Sr. Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355 **RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,772,196.76 or 4.36% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment. Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$3,306,300.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection. **DESCRIPTION/SCOPE**: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 37,482 linear feet of 6-inch, 8-inch, 12-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances. LJA Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 273 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Metro City Construction, L.P., with original Contract amount of \$2,898,476.00. **LOCATION:** This project is located in two areas:

Area 1.	Bounded by Torrington and Green Arbor on the north, Fuqua on the south, White Clover on the east and Alta Loma Way on the west.	Key Map Grid 576N, P. S, T	Council District D
2.	Fuqua on the north, Twig and Santa Monica on the south, Beamer on the east and South Port on the west.	576S, T, X	D

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Metro City Construction, L.P., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional 152 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$2,772,196.76, a decrease of \$126,279.24 or 4.36% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various Base Unit Price Item, Extra Unit Price Items and Cash Allowance, which were not necessary to complete the project.

				- 1	
	REQUIRED AU	ΓHORIZATION	20HA258	1	_
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:			
		Men	25		
		Daniel R. Menendez, P. Engineering and Constr	E., Deputy Director uction Division		

Date	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Kingspoint Area; WBS No. S-000035-0114-4.	Originator's Initials	Page
			2 of 2
Business	E PARTICIPATION: The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 20%. Acco Opportunity, the participation was 10.77%. Contractor's MBE/SBE performance.	rding to Mayor' ce evaluation	s Office of
Unsatisfa	etory.		, and a ration
	-dm 1		
DWK:DR	-M L CA		
H:\E&C Cons	truction\East Sector\PROJECTS\S-000035-0114-4 WLR in KINGSPOINT\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc		
	The state of the s		

# DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN KINGSPOINT AREA

WBS NO. S-000035-0114-4

Cul Polms Port

LOCATION PROJECT



Start Eachtring W. (Street Start End Weiselber Weighter Lies Wropwerd Leachtring II.) Start Lies Wropwerd Leachtring II. (See 17) This Start Lies Wropwerd L	-						
Lebertion J. (Reverty Jilla Sandrinas)  Lebert	 	S.	140	-			
Committee   Comm	13	Cles   (Real			Water Line	A Part	3
Commence	¥.	Comp W. ft.	E No.	31	. Var (lach)	Stat (act)	ĵ.
Montanger, Developed D. And Lean Vo. Kingmond Ed. 1. 1  Montanger, Developed D. And Lean Vo. Kingmond Ed. 2. 1  Montanger, Developed D. And Lean Vo. Kingmond D. 2. 1  Montanger, Developed D. And Lean Vo. Kingmond D. 2. 1  Montanger, Developed D. And Lean Vo. Kingmond D. 1. 1  Montanger, Developed D. And Lean Vo. Kingmond D. 1. 1  Montanger, Developed D. And Lean Vo. Kingmond D. 1. 1  Montanger, Developed D. Montanger, Developed D. 1  Mo				~†			
Manufacture Development of the Lorent War Manufacture Development of the Lorent Development of the Lorent Development Developm		Į		7			ı
		P. Done	+	-			4
Common Development		1	+	۲			1
Townstell Deviations (1) And Lone Week Scientific Deviations (2) And Lone Week Scientific Deviations (1) And Lone Deviations (	3	1	4	t		5	
March Carlot Common Dr. Amachem War. Secretary Dr. Carlot		A	-			S	
Section 1 (Rule bear Value) (Section 1) (S		A 200	Η.	S Long to		-	
Secretary of Accounts of Secretary of Company of Secretary of Secretar		1	٠.	Section De		1	
Control   Cont	5	2	A	N. September 1	-		1
Secretary D. Commany Treat Examines	Seathor		2		-	5	7
	-		1	200	. 57	-	
weekery Train (1999) When the control of the contro			(marg)	The last		3	1
Marchay Time (control) (Second Control		5		( S	•	5	1
where I (Rainbow Villey Subdivious) Dr. Namen			1	Pil modeling			,
The food of the fo			1		<b>.</b>	•	
The state of the s		The (south)	3	THE PERSON			į
The second of th	*			Figure	,	1	
was Alex D. Richieber Valley Stadderings D. Aleman D. S.		:		Name of Street			-
The state of the s	- Acatho		The Party of the P		-		14.
Wee Cleve Dr. Seasons Tree Whee Clove D. Seasons Cleve Dr. Dr. Seasons Dr. Sea	9		THE SEPTE	i			2
We Clear Dr. Remedy Trail What Clear Dr. S.	-		Remains T.			5	1
Section 5   Reversity   Revenue	6		- April	- A - C -			
Wee Charter Dr. Newson Constitution 2 (Bernerly Ribs Solderlinks)  Constitution 2 (Bernerly Ribs Solderlinks)  Lander Dr. News (Market Dr. New	!		September 7.02.		;	\$	1
	N. S. S. S.		( a	1 Sec. 15.			
Totalon J (Bererly Hills State)  Totalon D (Bererly Hills Hills State)  Totalon D (Bererly Hills Hills State)  Totalon D (Bererly Hills	!				•	5	1
		٦	See See See			-	16
Manual Bird   Meet Disk   Me		£,	b Selding	- Carre		•	و
Part Date   Part District			ŧ;			i	į
Company   Comp	5	Ī	6	PET 25			-
1.8 D   1.8	Same Mon	l	٦	1.10		-	
	2			1	-		2
	Lengan		Second Da		-		ž
10   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	3		Ş	,			20.7
10 Section	Carried D	7	5		-		1
	2		T	100		-	1
	2 2 2 2		Ì	T. Carolina		-	
Liver D. Tar D. Tent C. Tent C	2	3	t	A HILL		-	
Total GAVIZ LIMOZI SAUZ		1	ţ	A 10 Ch.			
			1	Bir ():		-	3
Ï					Total 6/2/12		6 3
						1 . C	5.50

### VICINITY MAP

NO: 576 N.P.S.&T,X

COUNCIL DISTRICT E COUNCIL MEMBER: MIKE SULLIVAN

Food win Proposed Water Che

SCOPE OF WORK

# Summary of SMWDBE Activities

Project Description: Water Line Replacement in Kingspoint Area. S-000035-0114-4, 4600011344

rinie contractor: Metro City Construction		SMAMDRE Good of Assessing Co. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.
Amount of Contract: \$2,772,196.00		CIVILDEL GOAL AL AWAID OF CONTRACT: 20%
		SMWDBE Actual Participation: 10.77%
Original SMWDBEs listed on RCA		
& Letter of Intent	SMWDBE	List of original SMWDBE, that
R.P. Construction	Access Data	were not used:
Access Data	D. Solis Trucking	H.P. Construction
D. Solis Trucking		A.JM Construction
A.JM Construction		vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.
Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.		
Briefly state why goal was not achieved and why the criminal canyoner	With original Statement of the	
Prime failed to use three certified firms that were originally listed on the RCA. Spoke to Tee Espree on 10/08/2012 224 by the standard of the BCA.	if the original smwdbes listed in the RCA were to right all sted on the RCA. Spoke to Tee I	e not used:
Bid the time certified lifths not used were unit	esponsive when contacted ".	egree of 10/00/2019, and the stated the
briefly state reason given by SMWDBE as to why they were not used or not used to the full amount originally projected:	hy they were not used or not used to the full a	nount originally projected:
Contacted HP Construction on 10/08/2013, and he stated " they were available to work on the project ". I attempted to contact A IM	d he stated " they were available to work on the	e project ". I attempted to contact A IM
was never contacted. He own was never contacted.	ut was unable to reach anyone. Vaca Utilities	unable to reach anyone. Vaca Utilities called back on 10/08/13, and " stated he
	It equipment to perform on the project ".	
ļ	Approved by:	
Johnes GATZE	Mon M. Sall	
James Garza Contract Compliance Officer	Morris M. Scott, Division Manager	8-Oct-13
	Collinati Compliance Section	Date

8-Oct-13 Date

### CITY OF HOUSTON

# Verification of SMWDBE Participation

Project Description/#: Water Line Replacement in Kingspoint Area. S-000035-0114-4 4600011344

Metro City Construction Prime Contractor:

	. 0				Verified By:	\$0.00 B2Gnow/confirmed	Dell'illino moura	ac.vo bzcnow/confirmed	\$0.00 B2Gnow/confirmed	B2Gnow/confirmed		DZGIIOW/CONTIRMED	\$0.00  B2Gnow/confirmed		#V.VV   DZGITIOW/CONTIFMED							
	20.00%	10.77%	3	netainage	Held	\$0.00	00 00	90.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	00 00	00.00	\$0.00	00 00	₩.00							\$0.00
	SMWDBE Goal:	Actual Participation:	Amount Daid	Dor Chings	ref SMWDBE	\$350,024.98	00 0\$	64.40.001.00	00.628,041¢	\$81,864.11	\$210 335 26	7.000,51	\$0.00	\$0.00	20.00							\$789,149.35
		Act	Amount Paid	Per Drime		\$350,024.98	\$0.00	\$146 925 OO	00.020,01.0	\$81,864.11	\$210,335.26	000	90.00	\$0.00								\$789,149.35
struction			Type of	Services		ripe Supplier	Construction	Trucking	6 10 110 100	COLISTRUCTION	Supplier	Construction	TOURSE COLOR	Underground Util.								
Metro City Constr	Final Amorina	riilai Ailiount:	Phone	Number	713 /30 0270	0/00-604-01/	/13-459-3742	281-485-6821	832-361-7381	005-001-7001	832-754-5683	832-724-4752	200 000 000	832-782-8378								
Frime Contractor:				MWDBE	Access Data Supply, Inc.	A.IM Construction	D Collection	U.Soils Trucking	Luis Chapa Construction	Posev's Development		Heyes Pineda Construction	Vaca Underground Hilition	Canillo plinoidionilo post-								i otal:

### COMMENTS: Underutilization

the RCA. Access Data is a certified firm, but brought in Tier Two Supplier. Access Data received credit for the amount they retained after payments to Prime failed to use three of the original firms listed on the RCA. Prime also used two other certified firms that were not originally listed on

SMWDBE's Response: the Tier Two Supplier.

Please se comments in Summary of SMWDBE Activities.

|--|

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: A ccept Work for On-Call Rehabilitation to Large Diameter Page Agenda Item Water Lines, Valves and Appurtenances Package No.8; WBS No. S-1 of 2 000701-0009-4. FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** Agenda Date 12 5 13 Department of Public Works and Engineering DEC **1 1** 2013 DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Council District affected: B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I,K Daniel V ger, P.E., Director For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Ord. # 2010-0258 dated: 04/07/2010 Sr. Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2355 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,302,643.78 or 3.51% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment. Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$1,528,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project included construction or rehabilitation to primarily large diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances (24 inches in diameter and greater). The scope of the work included mobilizing and cooperating with City's Engineer to develop appropriate rehabilitation solutions, installing remedies, bedding and backfilling utilities, and restoring surface around area of work. The City issued work orders over a 2-year period. The amount of work performed varied from no construction activity to times when multiple crews were necessary to meet requirements. DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Work of the contract was for emergency rehabilitation to utilities in various locations throughout the City of Houston. The scope of work determined by work order from time to time on an as needed basis. The location of the work could not determine at the time of bid, but established by work order issued from time to time. Drawings, appropriate specifications and geotechnical and environmental reports, as required or as available, provided with each work order. Lockwood, Andrew and Newnam, Inc. designed the project with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Huff and Mitchell, Inc. with an Adjustment Factor rather than monetary amount. The Adjustment Factor applied to individual bid items in the Contract documents. Estimated Work Order prices calculated by multiplying Unit Quantity of each item in the Work Order by Unit Price and applicable Adjustment Factor. The Contract has a not-to-beexceeded amount of \$1,350,000.00. <u>LOCATION</u>: The project area is generally located in various locations. The project is located in various Key Map Grids; City of Houston. Extra territorial jurisdictions and strategic partnership agreement. CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Huff and Mitchell, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed with an additional 365 days approved by Change Order No. 3. The final cost of he project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$1,302,643.78, a decrease of \$47,356.22 or 3.51% inder the original Contract Amount.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

inance Department:

20HA237

NOT

	SUBJECT: Accept Work for On-Call Rehabilitation to Large Diameter Water Lines, Valves and Appurtenances Package No.8; WBS No. S-000701-0009-4.	Originator's Initials	Page
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		2 of 2
The decression of the decree d	reased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This an underrun in Cash Allowance Item No. 355 – Utility Reimbursement, which was not	decrease is princeessary to co	marily th
IBE/SE usiness	<b>BE PARTICIPATION</b> : The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 18%. According to the participation was 8.67%. Contractor MBE/SBE performance evaluation	rding to Mayor' was rated Unsa	s Office of tisfactory
WK:DI \E&C Cor	RM:JTM:8KF:JRW:ha struction\Facilities\Projects\S-000701-0009-4\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc		

### WBS No. S-000701-0009-4

Work Order	Key Map	Council District
1 Install 10-inch PRV Station at 15710 Old Galveston Rd.	618J	E
2 Repair 30-inch WL Leak at 11724 Bellaire	529F	F
Install 10-inch pressure reducing valves and appurtenances inside existing water meter vault on Hwy 3 at Pineloch.	617 <b>M</b>	E
Install Test Station and grout the tunnel liner if needed for 60-inch WL tunnel on Denver at Scott	<b>494</b> S	I
Relocate Existing Air Release Valves and Appurtenances 5 along a portion of existing 60-inch water line on Denver from Sampson to Velasco, Bell and Palmer.	494S	1
Repair 24-inch leaking water line at the intersection of Wheatley and W. Montgomery	412X	В
7 Kirkwood At Bellaire Interconnect	529E	F
8 Water Line Leak at Kelley and Hirsch	454P	В
Southwest Pump Station: Replacement of 36 inch butterfly valve and appurtenances, using a valve provided by the City.	491Z	G
Water Line Leak Rehabilitation At Sta. 30+65 Beamer Rd. North of FM 2351	617P	Е
11 Test Station At Fulton And English	453U	Н
12 Harrisburg Blvd. At Hutchison St.	494N	Н
13 NEWPP 48" Tank Fill Line Fluoride Tap Rehabilitation	376Z	Е
14 A2 Inch Water Line Rehabilitation Hwy. No. 3 Old Galveston Rd.	618J	E
15 24 Inch WL Rehabilitation at 200 Nagle and Engleke	494N	Н
1-10 East at Hunting Bayou 42 Inch WL Rehabilitation Sta. 42+00	496F	1
Provide Assistance for Inspection of Manholes Associated 17 with Acoustic Monitoriing System Along Richmond Ave./Wheeler St. for 66 inch Water Line	493W,X, Y	C, D
Water line leak repair at PRV St. 09 at 60 inch main line, Dixie Dr. at Dover St.	535T	I
19 CCTV 66 inch Water Line	375S	E
20 I 10 East At Hunting Bayou Rehabilitation of 42 " WL Install Repair Clamp	496F	1

21 20 Inch Water Line Rehabilitation At 27th St. and Ashland	452V	С	
Remove and replace 2-inch gate valve and 2-inch ARV on 8 inch WL at 6600 Navigation (westbound feeder).	84- 494V	1	
23 Provide Welder for 20 inch water line Rehabilitation	531W	С	
24 Repair 36-inch WL leak on Beamer Rd and Dixie Farm Rd.	616M	D	
Repair 16-inch water line feed tied to 66-inch water line at 4601 Glenmont Drive	531D	G	
Install a 60-inch MH around 42-inch BFV at Old Galveston F and Dumas Street	Rd 576R	Е	
27 Repair 30-inch waterline leak at 12610 Bellaire Blvd.	528H	F	
28 Repair 30-inch water line leak at 10300 North Loop East	495G	1	
Repair existing 30-inch water line leak at 10513 W. Bellfort a US 59.	at 569C	K	
Install 20-inch water line parallel to existing 20-inch water lin 30 at 6300 South Braeswood and abandon the existing 20-inch water line	530V	С	
31 Repair 24-inch water line Leak at North East Water Plant	376Z	Ε	
Installation of traffic control as required per location, perform 32 critical locates, assist with verifying pressure reducing vault (PRV) conditions and measurements of PRV vaults.	535S,535Q,535L, 493V,493Q,495Z, 494J, & 577X	1, E	
33 SEWTP: Perform leak repair on 96 inch water line, 6 inch nozzle at HSPS	577R	E	
Water Line Leak Rehabilitation at SEWPP Tank No. 3400 72 inch Piping	2 577R	Е	

# **Summary of SMWDBE Activities**

Briefly state reason given by SMWDBE as to why they were not used or not used to the full amount originally projected: was not achieved and why the original SMWDBEs listed in the RCA were not used: If goal was not achieved, list the amount and percentage of shortage. Briefly state the reason given by prime why goal Project Description: WW # 10990 On Call Rehabilitation to Large Diameter Water Lines Package 8. Contract S-000701-0009-4 4600010331 R.P. Construction Prime Contractor: Huff & Mitchell, Inc. Gama Constrution Amount of Contract: \$1,302,643.78 A. Berrios Trucking Contract Compliance Officer Original SMWDBEs listed on RCA & Letter of Intent Morris Scott P. A. Berrios Trucking R.P. Construction Gama Constrution Morris M. Scott, Division Manager Contract Compliance Section Approved(by: SMWDBEs Used: SMWDBE actual participation: SMWDBE Goal at award of contract: List of original SMWDBE, that May 20, 2013 were not used: 18.00% 8.67 %

## CITY OF HOUSTON

# Verification of SMWDBE Participation

Project Description/No.: WW # 10990 On Call Rehabilitation to Water Valves Package 8. Contract: S-000701-0009-4 4600010331

Prime Contractor: Huff & Mitchell, Inc. Final Amount: \$1,302,643.78 Actual Participation: SMWDBE Goal: 18.00% 8.67%

MWDBE	Phone Number	Type of	Amount Paid	Amount Paid	Retainage	
Gama Contracting Services	-	Top 0 1/2-	r di l'illie	Per SMWDBE	Held	Verified By:
OCI VICCO		l aps & Valves	\$104,347.24	\$104,347.24	\$0.00	\$0.00 B2Gnow/confirmed
K.F. Construction	832-724-4752	Water line	07 725 9\$	<b>e</b> e 335 E0	0000	or or own continuing of
P.A. Berrios Trucking	- 1	Tripling	Ψ0,000.00	ψο,υσο.υ	\$0.00 E	\$0.00 B2Gnow/confirmed
	1	HUCKING	\$2,200.97	\$2,200.97	\$0.00 E	\$0.00 B2Gnow/confirmed
					\$0.00 E	\$0.00 B2Gnow/confirmed
					\$0.00 F	\$0.00 B2Gnow/confirmed
					2000	
					\$0.00	\$0.00 B∠Gnow/confirmed
					\$0.00 E	\$0.00  B2Gnow/confirmed
Total:			****			
			\$112,000.71	\$112,883.71	\$0.00	
COMMENTS: Underutilization	By Prime					

SMWDBE's Response: CCO Assigned: Morris Scott Date Completed: Clearance Date: May 8, 2013

May 20, 2012

### **HMI**

### Huff & Mitchell, Inc.

Municipal Utility Contractors 16410 Huffmeister Rd. Cypress, Texas 77429

281-304-9100

281-304-9107 (Fax)

August 1, 2013

Morris M. Scott City of Houston, Office of Business Opportunity 611 Walker Houston, TX 77002

RE: On Call to Large Diameter Water lines, Valves & Appurtenances, Package 8 (WBS No. S-000071-0009-4): Contractor SMWDBE Performance Evaluation

Dear Mr. Scott:

Huff & Mitchell, Inc is in receipt of your letter dated May 20, 2013 and requests that the City reconsider the "unsatisfactory" evaluation of our SMWDBE participation on the above-referenced contract.

While HMI was unable to reach the specified goal, Contractor did make a good faith effort throughout the project to solicit and utilize SMWDBE companies. This contract, however, required that HMI be "on-call" and complete numerous emergency work orders. As you can imagine, an emergency is not conducive to hiring and relying upon subcontractors especially when there is a danger to health and property.

Further, a key element in reaching the minority participation goal is the General Contractor's ability to anticipate the nature of the work that is to be completed. In this case, the exact work elements were unknown at the time of bid.

Because of the extenuating circumstances surrounding this project, it is the Contractor's opinion that they have not warranted a rating of unsatisfactory. If you have any questions, please feel free to call.

Sincerel

Ben Cross

Cc: James Wilson, COH

### TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Parcels AY10-201 & AY11-171; City of Houston v Texas corporation, et al., Cause No. 1009484; Airline Drive Project (N. Main - North Loop 610) WBS/CIP No. N-000697 Department File No. 052-1000038-013.	Paving & Drainage	Page Agenda Item 1 of 2 #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department - Real Estate Section	Origination Date 11/25/13	Agenda Date
David Feldman, City Attorney		DEC 1 1 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affe	cted:
Dun Alle	"H" Edward Gonz	zalez, Key Map#453T
For additional information contact: Joseph N. Quintal Phone: 832.393.6286	Council action: 2012	on of prior authorizing 2-0521, psd. 05/30/12; 1; 2013-135,psd. 2/20/13
(alternatively Ondrea U. Taylor 832.393.6280)	2011-3,psd. 01/03/1	1, 2013-133,psu. 2/20/13
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		
Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to settle this case for will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropria	the total consideration of tion Ordinance.	\$340,000.00. Funding
Amount and Source of Funding: \$227,138.00; No additional funding required. (Funds previous 0521).	usly appropriated under O	rdinance No. 2012-
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:		
The Airline Paving & Drainage Project (N. Main - North Loop and construction of a four lane undivided concrete roadway street lighting, traffic control, and the necessary undergrou street that has deteriorated beyond economical repair and nor mobility, and drainage in the service area. The improvem standards.	vith storm drainage, curbs nd utilities. The project w mal maintenance. It will im	s, sidewalks, driveways, will replace and widen a prove traffic circulation,
This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of the 479 square feet, and 775 square feet of land from a parent of land. The parent tract is improved with a 4,695 square-for a convenience store with a Texaco self service fuel center. is owned by M. Ali & Sons, Inc., a Texas corporation.	ract containing 19,361 squ ot retail strip center, built i	uare feet (0.4445 acre) n 1996, which includes
The landowner rejected PW&E's final offer to purchase the r \$579,706.00. The major issues in controversy include: 1) the of parking; and 2) the amount of the cost to cure the dama gasoline tanks, pumps and other service station appurtent referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain	extent of remainder dama ges caused by the proximances. Negotiations failed	nity of the taking to the d, and the matter was
	_	
h:\mark\mali&sonairlinerca.wpd REQUIRED AUTHOR	IZATION 9	OAH280
Other Authorization: Other Authorization:	Other Author	regeron.

Mark I. Loether P.E. CFM, PTOE, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division, PWE

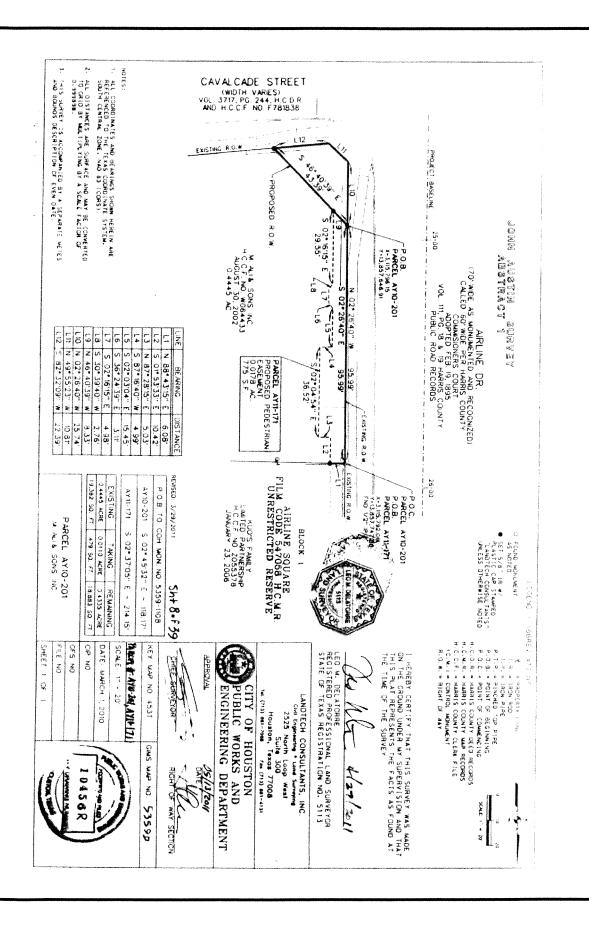
•	, 4			
	Date	SUBJECT: Parcels AY10-201 & AY11-171; City v. M.	Originator's	Page
	11/25/13	Ali & Son, Inc., et al; Airline Drive Paving &	Initials	2 of 2
		Drainage Project; LD# 52-1000038-013	JNQ/OUT	

At the Special Commissioners' Hearing the City's expert presented testimony that compensation for the taking should be \$112,862. Although timely provided with notice, the landowner boycotted and did not appear or participate at the Special Commissioners' Hearing. The City's testimony being uncontested, the Special Commissioners were legally bound to return an award based only on the City's evidence (\$112,862) at the time. Both parties filed objections to the Award of Special Commissioners, and began trial preparation and discovery.

During the course of trial preparation facts relating to the valuation of the needed property were brought to the City's attention. Of particular concern are the required relocation of some of the Texaco service station's appurtenances and the loss of parking for the retail center. As a result, settlement negotiations were commenced and the parties reached a proposed settlement of all issues and matters in controversy, subject to City Council approval, wherein the City will pay the total sum of \$340,000.00 as just compensation for the taking. The proposed settlement is \$43,282.00 less than what the landowner's expert will testify to at trial, is in the best interest of the City and is supported by the evidence developed during trial preparation. It is unlikely the City would benefit from further litigating this matter.

The City deposited \$112,862.00 into the registry of the Court, leaving a balance due of \$227,138.00 on the proposed settlement.

We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to settle this case for the total consideration of \$340,000.00. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

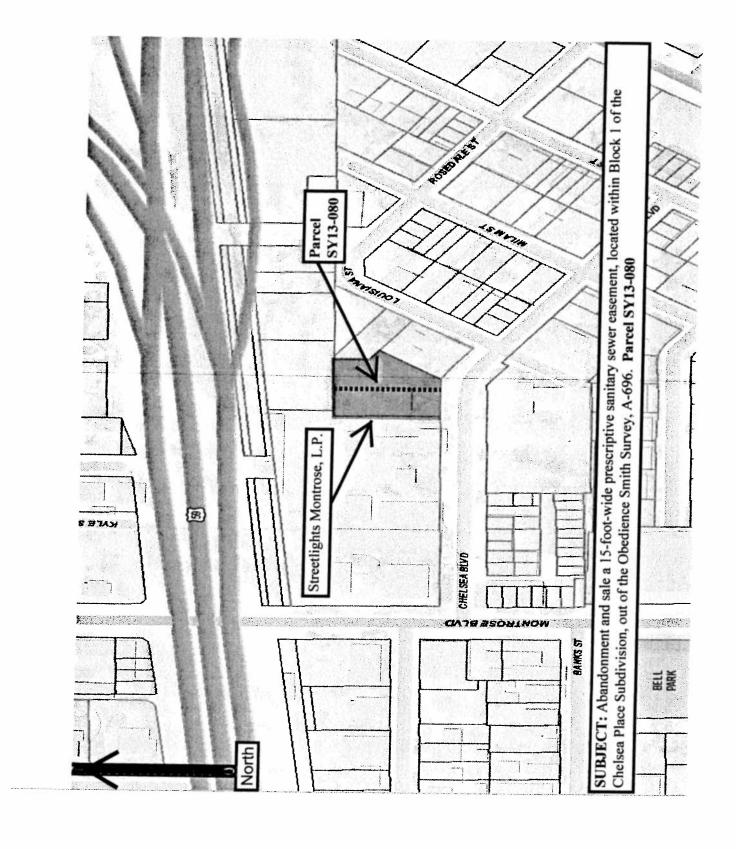


	TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCI	LACIIC	)N	
	SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale easement, located within Block 1 or Obedience Smith Survey, A-696.	a 15-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary f the Chelsea Place Subdivision, out	sewer	Page _1 of _2	Agenda Item #
	FROM (Department or other poi	nt of origin):		Origination Date	Agenda Date
	Department of Public Works and En	ngineering		12/5/13	DEC 1 1 2013
İ	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		C	Council District affe	ected: C
	Delwy		K	<b>Key Map:</b> 493W	00
1	Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director			T + T	
	For additional information contact	et:	ı	eate and identificati Souncil Action:	ion of prior authorizing
	Nancy P. Collins (Pho Senior Assistant Director-Real Estat	one: (832) 395-3130 e			
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summa 15-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary se Smith Survey, A-696. Parcel SY13	wer easement, located within Block 1			
ľ	Amount and Source of Funding: 1	Not Applicable			
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Mr. Rick Radford, Bury+Partners, Montrose, L.P., [Streetlights Resider and sale a 15-foot-wide prescriptive Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Str and parking lot in the location of the	ntial (Doug Chesnut, Chief Executive sanitary sewer easement, located with reetlights Montrose, L.P., the property	Officer), nin Block	General Partner], re- 1 of the Chelsea Place	quested the abandonment ce Subdivision, out of the
	This is Part One of a two-step process concept of the subject request. Upon below, the Department of Public Wo passage of an Ordinance effecting the recommended:	the applicant satisfactorily completing orks and Engineering will forward a si	g all transacubsequen	ction requirements in t recommendation to	cluding those enumerated City Council requesting
	The City abandon and sell a 15-for Subdivision, out of the Obedience		easement,	located within Bloc	ck 1 of the Chelsea Place
	<ol><li>The applicant be required to furni survey plat and field notes of the a</li></ol>		and Engi	neering with a durab	ole, reproducible (Mylar)
		cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch sa sewer line in Chelsea Boulevard and ( All of the foregoing items must be	(b) pay the	e depreciated value for	or the abandonment of the
;	s:\dob\sy13-080.rc1.doc	DECLUDED AVENODIZ	4 m I O N	CUIC #20	DOB9372
-	Finance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA Other Authorization:		ıthorization:	
٠	г шансе вератинент.	Other Authorization:	AL AL		
		4	Mah	Horl	
		]	Deputy D	oethen, P.E., CFM, irector and Development So	
		ļ. •		Development of	

Date:	Subject: Request for the abandonment and sale a 15-foot-wide prescriptive sanitary sewer easement, located within Block 1 of the Chelsea Place Subdivision, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Parcel SY13-080	Originator's Initials	Page _2 of _2
4 77111			
and/or cor	ant be required to prepare drawings that show all public utilities (sanitary) to estructed as part of this project and submit drawings to the Office of the A copy of the Motion shall be attached to the plan set when it is submitted.	City Engineer for	plan review and
and/or cor approval.	structed as part of this project and submit drawings to the Office of the	City Engineer for d for plan review;	plan review an

DWK:NPC:dob

c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Marta Crinejo David Feldman Patrick Walsh, P.E. Terry A. Garrison Daniel Menendez, P.E.



	REQUEST FOR COUN	ICIL ACTION			
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary				A# 9869
	Subject: Formal Bid Received for a Fuel Trailer for the Flee Management Department S38-N24577	t	Category # 1 & 4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Date	e
Λ	Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department		r 18, 2013	DEC 11	2013
7	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council Dist	rict(s) affected		
)	For additional information contact:	Date and Ide	ntification of	prior authoriz	ing
/	Kenneth Hoglund Phone: (832) 393-6901 Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726	Council Acti	on:		
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$78,7 Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800), and approve an award to \$78,779.00 for a fuel trailer for the Fleet Management Depart	The Jack Olst	the Equipmenta Co. on its	ent Acquisitionsole bid in th	on ne amount of
	Award Amount: \$78,779.00			Finance Bud	get

\$78,779.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)

### SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$78,779.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). It is further recommended that City Council approve an award to The Jack Olsta Co. on its sole bid in the amount of \$78,779.00 for a fuel trailer for the Fleet Management Department. The new fuel trailer will serve as a front line and reserve fuel distribution unit for the departments during inclement, seasonal weather and other type of emergencies. The funding for the fuel trailer is included in the adopted FY14 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

This bid was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-one prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one bid was received. Prior to issuing the solicitation, the Strategic Purchasing Division conducted a thorough search for suppliers who could possibly provide this type of trailer. As a result, seven suppliers were identified and notified of the Invitation to Bid (ITB). Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, prospective suppliers were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Potential respondents advised that due to the desired requirements, they were unable to meet the City's minimum specifications.

This purchase consists of one 9,200 gallon fuel trailer. The new fuel trailer will come with a full one year warranty on the entire unit; four years prorated warranty on the barrel, frame and aluminum parts; and three years prorated warranty on the steel parts. The life expectancy of the fuel trailer is ten to fifteen years. The new fuel trailer will be an addition to the Department's fleet.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement included the "Hire Houston First" provision. However, no bids were received from approved "Hire Houston First" firms.

Buyer: Lena Farris PR 10178351

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION	<u>au</u>
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	INCIL ACTION		RC	A# 9882
Subject: Purchase of Night Vision Surveillance Equipmen Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyb Houston Police Department S19-E24795		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination	Date	Agenda Dat	e
Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department	4/17 Phone: (713) 308-1708   Council Action:		DEC 11 2010	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE				
For additional information contact:  Joseph A. Fenninger			prior authoriz	ing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the purchase of night vision surveillance equipme Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of \$366,373.14				urchasing
Award Amount: \$366,373.14			Finance Bud	get
366,373.14 - Federal State Local Pass Through Fund (50	30)			

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of night vision surveillance equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department in the amount of \$366,373.14, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Buyboard contractor, GT Distributors, Inc.

The night vision surveillance equipment will be used by the Houston Police Department's SWAT Team to observe and identify objects and threats in crime environments at night. The units will come with a one-year warranty and will have a life expectancy of ten years.

This purchase is funded by a grant from the Mayor's Office of Homeland Security. The grant award will purchase:

- twenty-nine (29) L-3 night vision binoculars, each with an advanced target pointer illuminator aiming laser, carrying case, unit maintenance operator's manual, reference card, battery, allen wrench, illuminator diffuser, lens cover, tape fastener and optical pattern generators; and
- ➤ thirty-four (34) L-3 compact, lightweight night vision binoculars, each with gen3 image intensifier tubes, carrying pouch, rubber eye cups, sacrificial windows, filters, battery pack, power cable, anti-fog wipes, lens cover and operator's manual.

### **Hire Houston First:**

Buyer: Roy Korthals

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

PR Nos.: 10163159 and 10176431		
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
	12/4/1	3

### REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION **TO:** Mayor via City Secretary RCA# 9820 Subject: Formal Bids Received to Remove, Furnish and Install Category # Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item Centrifugal Pumps and Associated Equipment for the Public Works & **Engineering Department** S12-C24513 **Origination Date** FROM (Department or other point of origin): Agenda Date Calvin D. Wells October 01, 2013 City Purchasing Agent DEC 11 2010 Finance Department DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Council District(s) affected For additional information contact: Date and Identification of prior authorizing David Guernsev Phone: (832) 395-3640 **Council Action:** Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726 RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,389,400.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500) and approve an award to Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC on

its low bid in the amount of \$2,389,400.00 to remove, furnish and install centrifugal pumps and associated equipment for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Finance Budget Award Amount: \$2,389,400.00

\$2,389,400.00 - Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

### SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Public Works and Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,389,400.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500). It is further recommended that City Council approve an award to Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$2,389,400.00 to remove, furnish and install centrifugal pumps for the Public Works and Engineering Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. These centrifugal pumps (units) will be used to remove raw wastewater and to maintain a constant flow process from wastewater lift stations to the Department's 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP), located at 2525 S/Sgt. Macario Garcia. Also, these units will ensure the City's compliance with regulations promulgated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifty-six prospective bidders downloaded this solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three bids were received as outlined below.

**Total Amount** Company 1. Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC \$2,389,400.00 2. LEM Construction Co., Inc. \$2,451,000.00 \$3,295,000.00 Kilgore Industries

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all materials, labor, equipment, transportation, insurance, permits, bonds and other ancillary items necessary to remove and dispose of as directed by the City, 24 existing centrifugal wastewater pumps at the WWTP. Subsequent to the removal of the pumps, the contractor shall also be required to install 24 new centrifugal pumps at the WWTP, located at 2525 S/Sgt. Macario Garcia.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION	NOT
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION Other Authorization: Other Authorization:

Date:	Subject: Formal Bids Received to Remove, Furnish and Install	Originator's	Page 2 of 2
10/1/2013	Centrifugal Pumps and Associated Equipment for the Public Works &	Initials	
	Engineering Department	MK	
	S12-C24513		

The existing pumps are beyond economical repair. These units will be stripped of salvageable components/parts and used to repair and maintain similar equipment in the Department's inventory. The unusable components/parts will be sent to the Property Disposal Management Office for disposition. The life expectancy of the new pumps is twenty years. Materials and workmanship shall be warranted for one-year and the contractor shall have 360 calendar days to complete the work on this project upon receipt of the notice to proceed.

### M/WBE Subcontracting:

This procurement was issued a 3% M/WBE goal participation level.

Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors:

NameType of ServiceAmountMedcalf Fabrication, Inc.Fabrication Services\$65,000.00

NameType of ServiceAmountBamex Painting, Inc.Painter Services\$7,000.00

This award will be monitored by the Office of Business Opportunity and the Department's Small Business Development Group.

### **Hire Houston First:**

Although the solicitation included the City's 'Hire Houston First' Ordinance provisions that promote economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation, no bids were received from City of Houston companies.

### Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Buyer: Martin L. King

TO. Managin City C	REQUEST FOR COUN	NCIL ACTION	***************************************		
T0: Mayor via City Secretary Subject: Approve the Purchase	of Madium and Harry D.		Ta		A# 9831
Chassis and Truck Bodies Inclu	ding Sever Vacuum Truck	y Cabs &	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Iten
Wreckers through the Houston-	Galveston Area Council for	s and Narious	1 & 4		
Departments - WBS No. R-000	020-0019-5	Various		- Am	
S40-E24727-H				20	101
FROM (Department or other point of	f origin):	Origination	) Date	Agenda Date	
Calvin D. Wells				rigenda Dak	•
City Purchasing Agent		Decembe	r 04, 2013	DEC 1	1 2013
Finance Department				2201	2010
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	els		rict(s) affected	1	
For additional information contact:	w	All			
Kenneth Hoglund	Bl (922) 202 C004	Date and Ide	ntification of p	prior authorizi	ng
Ray DuRousseau	Phone: (832) 393-6901	Council Action	on:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)	Phone: (832) 393-8726				
Approve an ordinance authorizing	the appropriation of \$140	794 00 aut a	£ 415 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		
Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) a	and \$2 303 424 00 out of the	7 04.00 Out 0	the Equipm	nent Acquisition	on
Construction Fund (Fund 8500) a	nd approve the purchase of	f twonty nine	ewer System	1 Consolidate	a .
chassis and truck bodies including	D sewer vacuum trucks and	wreckers th	medium and	a neavy duty	cabs &
Council (H-GAC) in the total amou	unt of \$6.904.651 84 for va	rious denarto	nough the m	ousion-Gaive	eston Area
		nous departi	icitis.		
				Finance Budg	et
Award Amount: \$6,904,651.84					•
\$ 140,784,00 - Equipment Acquis					
	sition Consolidated Fund (F	<sup>F</sup> und 1800)			
	(Fund 2302)		•		
\$3,602,700.84 - Combined Utility \$	System General Purpose F	und (Fund 83	305)		
\$2,303,424.00 - Water & Sewer Sy	ystem Consolidated Constr	uction Fund (	(Fund 8500)		
\$6,904,651.84 - Total Funding					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					T
The Director of the Fleet Managemen	t Department and the City Pu	rchasing Agen	t recommend	I that City Cou	noil approve
	1811CH CH 3 184H 788 HG OHT OT	tha Launnaa	+ A : - : - : - : :	O	1 / ***
i reception of the v	valer a Sewer System Conso	MATERIAL	ruction Eund	(Eural DECO)	14 . 1
The state of the country applied	we the burchase of twenty no	na madilim an	d hoove dute	0 -k	
i seares an eagh the interlocal Aureente	siil ioi Cooperative Purchasin	a with the Hai	icton Colypoi	ton Area Calle	-!! /!!! O A O \
in the total amount of \$6,904,651.84 orders to the H-GAC contractors as slichassis, and hodies will be used either.	hown below. Twenty Soven	s and that aut	horization be	given to issu	e purchase
Supplied and podies will be deed City	wide by the Plinic Works &	- nameerina	Danartmant	aaraannal ka a	manustration Otto
and Indiana	enance of water and wastew	ater plant ren	aire utility lin	00 larga	
removal or debits and trastition stoll	III sewer lines and the two w	recker trucke v	will be used b	ou tha Elast M	
Department for towing disabled vehicle Acquisition Plan.	les. The funding for these v	ehicles is incl	uded in the a	adopted FY14	Equipment
Acquisition Flan.					•
H-GAC Contractors:					
Rush Truck Centers of Texas, L.P. d	/b/a Rush Truck Centers: A	pprove the pu	rchase of two	26.000-lb Gro	oss Vehicle
Troight reading (Ovviv) diesel-bowele	u caus & chassis, two ee n	ひしょう くこくへんり	diacal navior	ad aaba 0 ab	:- £.
to the contract powered caps	occuassis mounted with 18-20	I Clibic yard di	imp truck bod	lion, air 20 000	THE OLDAND
areast bewelcd caps & chassis illoulite	u willi service triick bodies: N	VA 35 000-15 0	NAME diacal	noward ache	0 -6!-
one 56,000-lb GVWR diesel powered c truck cranes and one 66,000-lb GVWR of \$3,658,291,00	ab a chassis, two on doolin (	TOPACH TOPACH	anward ash	o oboosis ma	أباللاء باستملاء سين
of \$3,658,291.00.	alcool powered cap & chassi	o will IZ CUDI	c yara dump	truck body in t	ne amount
7:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ATION			
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	C	Other Authoriza	ation:	

Date: 12/4/2013  Subject: Approve the Purchase of Medium and Heavy Duty Cabs & Chassis and Truck Bodies Including Sewer Vacuum Trucks and Wreckers through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for Various Departments - WBS No. R-000020-0019-5 S40-E24727-H	Originator's Initials JM	Page 2 of 2
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------

Texas Underground, Inc., d/b/a Underground Inc.: Approve the purchase of two 1,000-gallon sewer jet-rodder truck bodies, including their mounting on two new 26,000-lb GVWR diesel powered cabs and chassis that are being purchased from Rush Truck Centers of Texas, L.P., in the amount of \$227,210.00.

<u>Specialized Industries L.P. d/b/a Super Products, LLC:</u> Approve the purchase of two 10 cubic yard sewer vacuum cleaner bodies, including their mounting on two new 66,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cabs & chassis that are being purchased from Rush Truck Centers of Texas, L.P., in the amount of \$401,800.00.

<u>Cleveland Mack Sales d/b/a Performance Truck Houston:</u> Approve the purchase of one 66,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with a 10.5 cubic yard concrete mixer truck body in the amount of \$173,142.84.

Houston Freightliner, Inc.: Approve the purchase of six 62,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cabs & chassis in the amount of \$675,804.00.

**<u>Kinloch Equipment & Supply, Inc.:</u>** Approve the purchase of six 15 cubic yard sewer jet vacuum combination bodies including their mountings on six new 62,000-lb GVWR diesel powered cabs & chassis that are being purchased from Houston Freightliner, Inc., in the amount of \$1,627,620.00.

<u>Chastang Enterprises, Inc. d/b/a Chastang's Bayou City Ford:</u> Approve the purchase of two new 16,500 GVWR diesel powered cab & chassis with wrecker bodies in the amount of \$140,784.00.

These new trucks will meet the EPA's current emission standards for trucks equipped with diesel engines. The trucks will come with full warranties that range from three years/36,000 miles to five years/100,000 miles on the cabs & chassis and one to three years on the truck bodies. The life expectancy of these trucks is seven years or 100,000 miles. The trucks that are being purchased will replace units that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Buyer: Jeff Meekins

DEC 11 2013

MOTION NO. 2013 0760

MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez that nominations for the City of Houston representative of the Harris County Appraisal District Board of Directors, for a two-year term, be closed.

Seconded by Council Member Bradford and carried.

Mayor Parker, Council Members Brown, Davis, Cohen, Adams, Hoang, Pennington, Gonzalez, Rodriguez, Green, Costello, Burks, Noriega, Bradford and Christie voting aye Nays none Council Member Martin absent

Council Member Laster absent due to death in family

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 4th day of December 2013.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is December 10, 2013.

City Secretary

Council Member Pennington nominated Ray A. Holtzapple for reappointment.

ance corporation ectors  lities Develop by the City for the city	cts affected:  cification of price  on, approving the component Corpora  or the purpose	Agenda Item#  Agenda Date  DEC 11 2013  or authorizing Council  te corporation's certificate of providing affordable of a cultural education.
December 4, 20  Council District  Date and ident  Action:  ance corporation ectors  Clitics Develop by the City for	cts affected:  cification of price  on, approving the component Corpora  or the purpose	or authorizing Council te corporation's certificate of providing affordable
December 4, 20  Council District  Date and ident  Action:  ance corporation ectors  Clitics Develop by the City for	cts affected:  cification of price  on, approving the component Corpora  or the purpose	or authorizing Council te corporation's certificate of providing affordable
Date and ident Action:  ance corporation ectors  lities Develop by the City for	on, approving the component Corpora or the purpose	ntion, Higher Education
ance corporation ectors  lities Develop by the City for the city	on, approving the	ntion, Higher Education
ance corporation ectors  lities Develop by the City for the city	on, approving the	ntion, Higher Education
lities Develop by the City fo	oment Corpora or the purpose	ition, Higher Educatio
poration, as ward of director Education Facil	t are currently well as cultural ors who serve lities Corporati	financed by the Health and other projects for on the existing conduition (Corporation).
nave no recour	se to the City f	or payment.
acilities financ	ce corporations	include:
sociation		
TION	-	
thorization:		······································
Paara Ta	poration, as vard of director ducation Faciliave no recourt acilities finance	poration, as well as cultural and of directors who serve ducation Facilities Corporation ave no recourse to the City facilities finance corporations ociation

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT</b> Resolution approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant funding and acceptance of the awarded funds.		Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item 23
FROM (Department or other point of origin):  Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Da	ite 1 2013
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affect	ted:	
For additional information contact:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director (832) 395-2464  Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Senior Assistant Director (832)-395-2686	Date and identification:	on of prior a	uthorizing

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended that City Council adopt a resolution approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance to the Texas Water Development Board, Regional Water and Wastewater Facility Planning Grant funding and authorize acceptance of awarded funds.

#### Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

**BACKGROUND:** The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) issued a Request for Applications (RFA), pursuant to the Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Title 31, Subchapter A, § 355, for submission of planning grant applications for Regional Water and Wastewater Facility Planning projects to meet water supply or wastewater facility needs.

The TWDB has allocated \$500,000 from its Research and Planning Fund for fiscal year 2014 to assist with regional water and wastewater facility planning. To be eligible for the funding, two or more political subdivisions must participate in the study. Staff from the City of Houston and Harris County- have identified a joint project that would meet the TWDB grant application criteria. If the City of Houston and Harris County are awarded TWDB grant funding, the City and Harris County must allocate matching funds. If awarded, PWE will return to council at a later date for execution of a contract with TWBD and appropriate the required local match. Grant applications are due to the Texas Water Development Board by December 20, 2013. The City of Houston will use the TWDB grant funds for planning level efforts to evaluate current City practices and procedures related to wastewater transportation services for residential customers in close proximity to Lake Houston and to develop feasible and cost effective alternatives for this program. Currently the City of Houston provides a service to residential customers near the Lake Houston area to pump out these homeowners' existing, individual septic tanks and transfer the residential customers' wastewater into the Cedar Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant. These residential customers reside within the City limits or Harris County.

**RECOMMENDATIONS:** It is recommended that City Council adopt a resolution stating that: 1) the Director of Public Works and Engineering Department has the legal authority to enter into an agreement with the Texas Water Development Board, 2) the City of Houston is able and willing to provide the necessary funding through subsequent council action. 3) the City of Houston will work with Harris County and the Texas Water Development Board to meet established deadlines for entering into a cooperative agreement and; authorizes the Director of Public Works and Engineering Department to take the necessary steps to accept such grant funds.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 201BP		$\Theta_{\hat{\alpha}}$
Finance Department:	inance Department: Other Authorization:	
A G	Martin DE OSM DEOS	
l V	Mark Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE	
	Deputy Director	
	Planning & Development Services	
	Division	,

## TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

			Dana	Aganda Harri
	g Chapter 3 of the Code of Ordin	ances, relating to	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
the applicability of alcohol-free zon	es to grocery stores.		1011	" ,
				20
				OT
FROM (Department or other point o	f origin):	Origination Date	Agenda	Date /
City Attorney		December 4,	ner	11 2013
		2013	DEC	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council District at	fected:	
DIRECTOR S SIGNATURE:			iootou.	
X melli			ΑII	
5 - Additional information and	Devid M. Feldman	Date and identification	tion of n	
For additional information contact: Phone: 832.3		authorizing Counc		101
Filone. 652.3	593.0412	authorizing Count	N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				000 6 4
That Council enact the proposed of	dinance to exempt grocery store	s from the applicat	oility of the	e 300 -foot
alcohol-free zone.				
Amount and Source of Funding:			······································	
N/A				
* *				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			······································	
The City of Houston is experiencing	a problem common to many lar	ge cities around the	e country	The
problem is that of "food deserts" - a				
overwhelming need for grocery stor	es in these areas. Residents of	food deserts have	no alterr	native but to
utilize private cars, travel several m	iles on foot, use public transit to g	gain access to hea	Ithful food	or simply do
without nutritional food. The physic				
for palatable, processed foods. To	•	h food, researcher	s recomn	nend creating
a direct connection between fresh p	roduce and the consumer.			
		ta that a all a a d a a m	دم ماممام	lie beverages
Chapter 3 of the Code of Ordinance				
for on-premise consumption to loca proposed ordinance would allow gro				
public hospital to sell alcoholic beve				
Store Task Force, it is believed this				
are needed but unwilling to do so be				
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATIO	N		
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:			
Olivi Addivinzación.	Carol Additionadion.			
	Time Door Discretes			
Un 5	Tina Paez, Director	_:		
- '	l Administration V Laguilatorii Att	aira i		1

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2013-\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 3 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO ALCOHOL FREE ZONES; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

\* \* \* \* \*

WHEREAS, areas where nutritional food is not readily accessible are called "food deserts" and;

WHEREAS, like other large cities in this country, the City of Houston has a number of food deserts; and

WHEREAS, the city council seeks to incentivize retailers to provide healthy options to residents of these food deserts; and

WHEREAS, relaxing the restrictions regarding sale of alcoholic beverages within 300 feet of a school, church, or public hospital will provide such incentives; NOW, THEREFORE,

## BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

**Section 1.** That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

**Section 2.** That Section 3-1 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by (1) deleting the number designations before each definition therein and (2) adding a new definition, in the appropriate alphabetical order position, that reads as follows:

"Grocery store means an establishment of at least 10,000 square feet and generally known as supermarkets and grocery stores engaged in retailing a general line of food, such as canned and frozen foods; fresh fruits and vegetables; and fresh and prepared meats, fish, and poultry. Included in this industry are delicatessen-type establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of food."

**Section 3.** That Subsection (a) of Section 3-2 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by inserting the following after the existing text:

"The provisions of this subsection shall not apply to the operation of a grocery store."

Section 4. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 5. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this	day of, 201
APPROVED this day of	, 201
	Mayor of the City of Houston

foregoing Ordinance is
Other Constants
City Secretary
Prepared by Legal Dept
Requested by Tina Paez, Director, Department of Administration and Regulatory Affairs L.D. File No. 0371300 382001

## TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

subject: Ordinance amending Chapter 24 of the Code to the authority of the Director of the Houston Public Library and regulations regarding library premises.	of Ordinances, relating System to adopt rules	Page Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): City Attorney	Origination Date December 4, 2013	Agenda Date  DEC 11 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District a	All
For additional information contact: David M. Feldman Phone: 832.393.6412	Date and identific Council action:	ation of prior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That Council enact the proposed ordinance authorizing the adopt rules and regulations to protect the environment in the	Director of the Houston F e areas surrounding the I	Public Library System to ibrary building.
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A		

## SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Houston Public Library (HPL) is a dynamic organization that serves one of the largest service areas – both population and area – in the country. More than 2 million residents in the City of Houston are the primary beneficiaries of a comprehensive customer focused service delivery strategy. The HPL system is comprised of 42 public service units including 31 Neighborhood Libraries, four Regional Libraries, three Special Collection Libraries and three Express Libraries. HPL's flagship facility, the Central Library, anchors this constellation of service points.

The Library provides a broadly defined platform of educational, technological, recreational and cultural programs and services for persons of all ages and ethnicities in Houston and the surrounding region. In the past year, HPL served 6.8 million residents, over 4 million of those in person, via its 42 locations. Children are the Library's number one constituency. Last year HPL's After School Zones assisted 30,000 children with homework and other enriching activities. Sixty-eight percent of attendees at the Library's 16,000 programs held last year were children and their caregivers.

It is important, therefore, that all library locations and the adjacent surrounding library grounds be welcoming, safe and family-friendly.

In order to facilitate this goal, the administration proposes amending Chapter 24 of the Code of Ordinances to authorize the Director to adopt rules and regulations, as appropriate for each library and surrounding public areas. This authority is similar to that granted to the Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department, in order to maintain a welcoming and positive atmosphere on the premises.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	All
Other Authorization:	Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Library Director	thea Davie

#### City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2013-\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 24-5 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO GOVERNMENT AND USE OF LIBRARY SYSTEM PROPERTY; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

WHEREAS, the City of Houston's public libraries are a precious asset and an important resource for the community; and

WHEREAS, the public libraries should be surrounded by a welcoming and safe environment; and

WHEREAS, just as the Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department has authority to promulgate rules and regulations, the Director of the Houston Public Library System should have similar authority; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

- **Section 1.** That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.
- **Section 2.** That Section 24-5 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

#### "Sec. 24-5. Rules and regulations.

(a) The director shall have authority, subject to the approval of the mayor and city council, to prescribe rules and regulations for the administration of the department and for the orderly government and use of the library system, provided that such regulations shall not conflict with valid laws or ordinances. Without limitation, the director is authorized to include provisions that govern the use of library premises by the public, including the use of the property around the library, in order to promote an environment that is protective of the health and well-being of patrons and children while at the library facility. A copy of such rules and regulations shall be maintained for public inspection in each library within the system, in the office of the director and in the office of the city secretary.

- (b) For purposes of this section, *library premises* means the building and any city-owned property, plaza, green space, or walkway around the building. The term does not include a parking lot.
- (c) The director and all other employees of the department are hereby individually and severally authorized and directed for and on behalf of the city to notify any person who fails or refuses to comply with any applicable provision of law or of departmental rules and regulations to depart from any city property or building under the control of the department. Any such person who upon such notice fails to depart from any such property or building shall be subject to prosecution under Section 30.05 of the Texas Penal Code for criminal trespass in addition to prosecution for any other crime that he may have committed thereupon."

Section 3. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

**Section 4.** That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

PASSED AND APPROVED this day	y of,	201
Mayor	of the City of Houston	

Library Property Ordinance cmh

Prepared by Legal Dept.

CMH:asw 12/5/2013 First Assistant City Attorney

Requested by Dr. Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D., Director, Houston Public Library System

L.D. File No. 01113000 21001

## 10: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

LGL rcaform.wcm 04/2008

SUBJECT: An ordinance	e adopting a pour Adial State			
	e adopting a new Article XV to Chapt gulation of credit access businesses.	er 28 of the Code of	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Iten
FROM (Department or other	er point of origin):	Origination Date		120
Legal Department		Oligination Date	Agenda	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		12/4/13	DEC	<b>11</b> 2013
X mill	ik.	Council District at	fected:	
For additional info	good		······································	
For additional information	contact: David M. Feldman	Date and identifica	4:	
	Phone: (832) 393-6412	authorizing Counc	ition of pr	ior
RECOMMENDATION: (Sum	mary)	Journe	ii action;	
j		· · · · · ·		
That city council enact the	proposed ordinance regulating credit	taccoco businasa		
	dina:			
N/A	9.			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>				
The proposed ordinance is	consistent with the model ordinance Antonio and a number of others.			
cities of Dallas, Austin, San	Antonio and a number of all	e promulgated by Texas	s Applese	ed and the
access businesses (CABs)	consistent with the model ordinance Antonio and a number of others. I operating within Houston that are cur	It modifies the lending p	ractices	of the gradit
This lack of regulation comme	The cur	rently outlined to the	0000 (	or the creat
- in regulation comm				
which many struggle to reco				
which many struggle to reco				
lenders."	only leads to borrowers becoming en over. CABs are commonly referred to	esnared within a cycle of some as "payday lenders" o	increasing r "motor	regulation. g debt, from vehicle title
lenders."	over. CABs are commonly referred to	snared within a cycle of it of as "payday lenders" o	increasing r "motor	regulation. g debt, from vehicle title
First, the ordinance would repusinesses to complete an	over. CABs are commonly referred to	snared within a cycle of o as "payday lenders" o	increasing increasing ir "motor	e regulation. g debt, from vehicle title
First, the ordinance would repusinesses to complete an	over. CABs are commonly referred to	snared within a cycle of o as "payday lenders" o	increasing increasing ir "motor	e regulation. g debt, from vehicle title
lenders."  First, the ordinance would repusinesses to complete an a	over. CABs are commonly referred to gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as	snared within a cycle of so as "payday lenders" of the Code of Ordinal a CAB. The ordinance	inced state increasing or "motor"	e regulation. g debt, from vehicle title
lenders."  First, the ordinance would repusinesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the porrower under an extension	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the	snared within a cycle of so as "payday lenders" of the Code of Ordinal a CAB. The ordinance	inced state increasing or "motor" inces to re will requir	e regulation. g debt, from vehicle title equire such re CABs to
First, the ordinance would reconsinesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the porrower under an extension pan) or motor vehicle title lose.	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the consumer credit in the form of a	isnared within a cycle of it o as "payday lenders" of the Code of Ordinal a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CA	inced state increasing or "motor" nces to re will required B may ad	e regulation. g debt, from vehicle title equire such re CABs to lvance to a
First, the ordinance would reconsinesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the porrower under an extension pan) or motor vehicle title load pan may not exceed 3% of the porrower under an extension pan may not exceed 3% of the porrower under an exceeding the porrower under the porr	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the form of a pan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of	snared within a cycle of it o as "payday lenders" of the Code of Ordinal a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CA deferred presentment is borrower's gross month	inced state increasing or "motor" nces to re will require B may ad transaction	e regulation. If debt, from If
First, the ordinance would reconsinesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the corrower under an extension can) or motor vehicle title load and may not exceed 3% of bordinance requires. CARs to	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the of consumer credit in the form of a fan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of orrower's annual gross income or 70	snared within a cycle of so as "payday lenders" of the Code of Ordinal a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CA deferred presentment of borrower's gross month % of vehicle's value, who	nces to rewill require B may adtransaction	e regulation. If debt, from If
First, the ordinance would reconsinesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the corrower under an extension can) or motor vehicle title load an may not exceed 3% of bordinance requires CARs to	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the of consumer credit in the form of a fan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of orrower's annual gross income or 70	snared within a cycle of so as "payday lenders" of the Code of Ordinal a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CA deferred presentment of borrower's gross month % of vehicle's value, who	nces to rewill require B may adtransaction	e regulation. g debt, from vehicle title equire such re CABs to lvance to a on (payday
First, the ordinance would reconsinesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the corrower under an extension can) or motor vehicle title load and may not exceed 3% of bordinance requires CABs to nandating that borrowers reconstructions.	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the of consumer credit in the form of a fan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of corrower's annual gross income or 70 ensure that consumers understance eive a copy of all such documents in	isnared within a cycle of it of as "payday lenders" of as "payday lenders" of a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CAB deferred presentment is borrower's gross month of vehicle's value, while all loan agreements their "language of professions."	nces to rewill required by income ichever is and documents.	e regulation. g debt, from vehicle title equire such re CABs to lvance to a on (payday e; auto title s less. The uments by
First, the ordinance would reput businesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the corrower under an extension oan) or motor vehicle title load oan may not exceed 3% of be ordinance requires CABs to mandating that borrowers recorded.	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the of consumer credit in the form of a fan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of orrower's annual gross income or 70 ensure that consumers understance ive a copy of all such documents in	isnared within a cycle of it of as "payday lenders" of as "payday lenders" of a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CAB deferred presentment is borrower's gross month of vehicle's value, while all loan agreements their "language of prefered presented at the language of prefered prefered at the language of prefered prefered at the language of prefered at the langua	nces to rewill required by income to may additionable income inco	e regulation. If debt, from It
First, the ordinance would repulsion businesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the corrower under an extension oan) or motor vehicle title load oan may not exceed 3% of bordinance requires CABs to mandating that borrowers recordinance will refinancing of these loans.	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the form of a an, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of corrower's annual gross income or 70 ensure that consumers understand require installment loans to be repaid.	snared within a cycle of it o as "payday lenders" of the Code of Ordinal a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CA deferred presentment is borrower's gross month of vehicle's value, while all loan agreements their "language of prefed within four payments of	nces to rewill required by income ichever is and docurence."	e regulation. If debt, from It we hicle title Equire such It c CABs to It wance to a It is in (payday It; auto title It is less. The It is less. The It is less. The It is less.
First, the ordinance would repusinesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the corrower under an extension oan) or motor vehicle title load oan may not exceed 3% of bordinance requires CABs to mandating that borrowers recordinance will refinancing of these loans.	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the of consumer credit in the form of a fan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of corrower's annual gross income or 70 ensure that consumers understance ive a copy of all such documents in a require installment loans to be repaid. Furthermore, the ordinance will be	snared within a cycle of so as "payday lenders" of the Code of Ordinar a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CAB deferred presentment shorrower's gross month of vehicle's value, which all loan agreements their "language of prefered within four payments and lump sum repayments and lump sum repayments and lump sum repayments and lump sum repayments."	nces to rewill required by income ichever is and docurence."	e regulation. If debt, from vehicle title equire such re CABs to vance to a son (payday e; auto title seless. The liments by
First, the ordinance would reput businesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the borrower under an extension loan) or motor vehicle title load oan may not exceed 3% of bordinance requires CABs to mandating that borrowers recordinance will be refinancing of these loans are financed or renewed more that the referral to a non-profit of the second content of the se	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the not consumer credit in the form of a fan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of corrower's annual gross income or 70 ensure that consumers understance eive a copy of all such documents in require installment loans to be repaid. Furthermore, the ordinance will be than three times. Finally, the ordinance	isnared within a cycle of it of as "payday lenders" of as "payday lenders" of a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CAB deferred presentment is borrower's gross month of vehicle's value, which all loan agreements their "language of prefed within four payments are lump sum repayments of the could be a sum o	nces to rewill required by income ichever is and docurence."	e regulation. g debt, from vehicle title equire such re CABs to lvance to a on (payday e; auto title s less. The aments by it renewal om being
lenders."  First, the ordinance would reputation businesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the borrower under an extension oan) or motor vehicle title load oan may not exceed 3% of bordinance requires CABs to mandating that borrowers recordidationally, the ordinance will refinancing of these loans. Efinanced or renewed more the ith a referral to a non-profit.	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the not consumer credit in the form of a fan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of corrower's annual gross income or 70 ensure that consumers understance eive a copy of all such documents in require installment loans to be repaid. Furthermore, the ordinance will be than three times. Finally, the ordinance	isnared within a cycle of it of as "payday lenders" of as "payday lenders" of a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CAB deferred presentment is borrower's gross month of vehicle's value, which all loan agreements their "language of prefed within four payments are lump sum repayments of the could be a sum o	nces to rewill required by income ichever is and docurence."	e regulation. If debt, from It
First, the ordinance would reputation businesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the borrower under an extension oan) or motor vehicle title load oan may not exceed 3% of bordinance requires CABs to mandating that borrowers recordinance or renewed more the trith a referral to a non-profit corovide financial education and	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the nof consumer credit in the form of a fan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of corrower's annual gross income or 70° ensure that consumers understance ive a copy of all such documents in a require installment loans to be repaid. Furthermore, the ordinance will be nonsumer credit counseling agency the ditraining programs, as well as organ	isnared within a cycle of its of as "payday lenders" of as "payday lenders" of a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CAB deferred presentment is borrower's gross month of vehicle's value, which all loan agreements at their "language of preferd within four payments a far lump sum repayments are lump sum repayments are can provide reference its at can provide reference its at can provide reservances.	inced state increasing in "motor" inces to rewill required by income ichever is and documence."  Indiginal prohibit loans from the color of the colo	e regulation. If debt, from It
First, the ordinance would repulsion businesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the borrower under an extension loan) or motor vehicle title load oan may not exceed 3% of bordinance requires CABs to mandating that borrowers recordinanced or renewed more the tribute of the provides that the ordinance or the provides that the ordinance provides that the	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the nof consumer credit in the form of a fan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of corrower's annual gross income or 70° ensure that consumers understance active a copy of all such documents in a require installment loans to be repaid another times. Finally, the ordinant onsumer credit counseling agency the distribution of training programs, as well as organ	isnared within a cycle of its of as "payday lenders" of the Code of Ordinal a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CAB deferred presentment is borrower's gross month of vehicle's value, which all loan agreements a their "language of prefed within four payments a far lump sum repayments are lump sum repayments are can provide reference its at can provide reference its attack."	inced state increasing in "motor" motor inces to rewill requil be may additionable income inchever is and documence." Individe consistence provide	e regulation. If debt, from vehicle title equire such re CABs to vance to a on (payday e; auto title eless. The eless. The eless by it renewal om being on being on sumers notices that
First, the ordinance would repulsionesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the borrower under an extension oan) or motor vehicle title load oan may not exceed 3% of bordinance requires CABs to mandating that borrowers recordinanced or renewed more the title a referral to a non-profit corovide financial education and the ordinance provides that it as the condinance provides that it are the condinance provides that the condinance provides the condinance provides that the condinance provides the condinance provides the condinanc	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the nof consumer credit in the form of a fan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of corrower's annual gross income or 70° ensure that consumers understance active a copy of all such documents in a require installment loans to be repaid another times. Finally, the ordinant onsumer credit counseling agency the distribution of training programs, as well as organ	isnared within a cycle of its of as "payday lenders" of the Code of Ordinal a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CAB deferred presentment is borrower's gross month of vehicle's value, which all loan agreements a their "language of prefed within four payments a far lump sum repayments are lump sum repayments are can provide reference its at can provide reference its attack."	inced state increasing in "motor" motor inces to rewill requil be may additionable income inchever is and documence." Individe consistence provide	e regulation. If debt, from It
First, the ordinance would repulsionesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the borrower under an extension oan) or motor vehicle title load oan may not exceed 3% of bordinance requires CABs to mandating that borrowers recordinanced or renewed more the title a referral to a non-profit corovide financial education and the ordinance provides that it as the condinance provides that it are the condinance provides that the condinance provides the condinance provides that the condinance provides the condinance provides the condinanc	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the not consumer credit in the form of a fan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of corrower's annual gross income or 70 ensure that consumers understance eive a copy of all such documents in require installment loans to be repaid. Furthermore, the ordinance will be than three times. Finally, the ordinance	isnared within a cycle of its of as "payday lenders" of the Code of Ordinal a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CAB deferred presentment is borrower's gross month of vehicle's value, which all loan agreements a their "language of prefed within four payments a far lump sum repayments are lump sum repayments are can provide reference its at can provide reference its attack."	inced state increasing in "motor" motor inces to rewill requil be may additionable income inchever is and documence." Individe consistence provide	e regulation. If debt, from It
First, the ordinance would repulsionesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the corrower under an extension oan) or motor vehicle title load oan may not exceed 3% of bordinance requires CABs to mandating that borrowers recordinanced or renewed more that it is referral to a non-profit corovide financial education and the ordinance provides that it.	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the of consumer credit in the form of a fan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of corrower's annual gross income or 70° ensure that consumers understance in a copy of all such documents in a require installment loans to be repaid. Furthermore, the ordinance will be nonsumer credit counseling agency the draining programs, as well as organ will not take effect until July 1, 2014. If the ordinance may be a support of the ordinance of the ordi	isnared within a cycle of its of as "payday lenders" of a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CAB deferred presentment is borrower's gross month of vehicle's value, which all loan agreements at their "language of preferd within four payments a far lump sum repayment ce will require CABs to pat can provide reference its at can provide reference its at can be a considered to the cash assistant of the considered with the considered to the con	inced state increasing in "motor" motor inces to rewill requil be may additionable income inchever is and documence." Individe consistence provide	e regulation. If debt, from vehicle title equire such re CABs to vance to a on (payday e; auto title eless. The eless. The eless by it renewal om being on being on sumers notices that
lenders."  First, the ordinance would rebusinesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the corrower under an extension oan) or motor vehicle title load oan may not exceed 3% of bordinance requires CABs to mandating that borrowers recordinanced or renewed more the that a referral to a non-profit corovide financial education and the ordinance provides that it was it will bring about meaning	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the nof consumer credit in the form of a fan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of corrower's annual gross income or 70° ensure that consumers understance in a copy of all such documents in a require installment loans to be repaid. Furthermore, the ordinance will be nonsumer credit counseling agency that training programs, as well as organ will not take effect until July 1, 2014. If the unforcement and to budget resource.	isnared within a cycle of its of as "payday lenders" of a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CAB deferred presentment is borrower's gross month of vehicle's value, which all loan agreements at their "language of preferd within four payments a far lump sum repayment ce will require CABs to pat can provide reference its at can provide reference its at can be a considered to the cash assistant of the considered with the considered to the con	inced state increasing in "motor" motor inces to rewill requil be may addransaction income ichever is and docurence." Individe coes to agertance provide  agertance provi	e regulation. If debt, from vehicle title equire such re CABs to vance to a on (payday e; auto title eless. The eless. The eless by it renewal om being on being on sumers notices that
lenders."  First, the ordinance would rebusinesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the corrower under an extension oan) or motor vehicle title load oan may not exceed 3% of bordinance requires CABs to mandating that borrowers recordinanced or renewed more the that a referral to a non-profit corovide financial education and the ordinance provides that it was it will bring about meaning	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the of consumer credit in the form of a fan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of corrower's annual gross income or 70° ensure that consumers understance in a copy of all such documents in a require installment loans to be repaid. Furthermore, the ordinance will be nonsumer credit counseling agency the draining programs, as well as organ will not take effect until July 1, 2014. If the ordinance may be a support of the ordinance of the ordi	isnared within a cycle of its of as "payday lenders" of a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CAD deferred presentment is borrower's gross month of vehicle's value, which all loan agreements at their "language of preferd within four payments a far lump sum repayments are lump sum repayments are can provide reference its at can provide reference its at can be considered to the case of the considered with the considered to	nces to rewill required by income to remove to and documents of the provide control of the	e regulation. If debt, from vehicle title equire such re CABs to vance to a on (payday e; auto title eless. The eless. The eless by it renewal om being on being on sumers notices that
lenders."  First, the ordinance would rebusinesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the corrower under an extension oan) or motor vehicle title load oan may not exceed 3% of bordinance requires CABs to mandating that borrowers recordinanced or renewed more the that a referral to a non-profit corovide financial education and the ordinance provides that it was it will bring about meaning	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the nof consumer credit in the form of a fan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of corrower's annual gross income or 70° ensure that consumers understance in a copy of all such documents in a require installment loans to be repaid. Furthermore, the ordinance will be nonsumer credit counseling agency that training programs, as well as organ will not take effect until July 1, 2014. If the unforcement and to budget resource.	isnared within a cycle of its of as "payday lenders" of a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CAB deferred presentment is borrower's gross month of vehicle's value, which all loan agreements at their "language of preferd within four payments a far lump sum repayment ce will require CABs to pat can provide reference its at can provide reference its at can be a considered to the cash assistant of the considered with the considered to the con	nces to rewill required by income to remove to and documents of the provide control of the	e regulation. If debt, from vehicle title equire such re CABs to vance to a on (payday e; auto title eless. The eless. The eless by it renewal om being on being on sumers notices that
First, the ordinance would restousinesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the corrower under an extension oan) or motor vehicle title load oan may not exceed 3% of bordinance requires CABs to mandating that borrowers recordinanced or renewed more that it a referral to a non-profit corovide financial education and the ordinance provides that it was it will bring about meaning	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as heir lending activities and restricts the nof consumer credit in the form of a fan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of corrower's annual gross income or 70° ensure that consumers understance in a copy of all such documents in a require installment loans to be repaid to the fan three times. Finally, the ordinant onsumer credit counseling agency the distribution of take effect until July 1, 2014. The full enforcement and to budget resour REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	isnared within a cycle of its of as "payday lenders" of a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CAD deferred presentment is borrower's gross month of vehicle's value, which all loan agreements at their "language of preferd within four payments a far lump sum repayments are lump sum repayments are can provide reference its at can provide reference its at can be considered to the case of the considered with the considered to	nces to rewill required by income to remove to and documents of the provide control of the	e regulation. If debt, from It
First, the ordinance would repulsion businesses to complete an amaintain certain records of the borrower under an extension loan) or motor vehicle title load oan may not exceed 3% of bordinance requires CABs to mandating that borrowers recordinance or renewed more the refinancing of these loans refinanced or renewed more that a referral to a non-profit corovide financial education and the ordinance provides that it is	gulate CABs by amending Chapter 2 application to register and operate as neir lending activities and restricts the nof consumer credit in the form of a fan, i.e., loan may not exceed 20% of corrower's annual gross income or 70° ensure that consumers understance in a copy of all such documents in a require installment loans to be repaid. Furthermore, the ordinance will be nonsumer credit counseling agency that training programs, as well as organ will not take effect until July 1, 2014. If the unforcement and to budget resource.	isnared within a cycle of o as "payday lenders" of a CAB. The ordinance amount of money a CAD deferred presentment of borrower's gross month of vehicle's value, which all loan agreements their "language of prefed within four payments a far lump sum repayments are lump sum repayments are can provide reference itzations with cash assistations with cash assistant with the cash as a cash	nces to rewill required by income to remove to and documents of the provide control of the	e regulation. If debt, from vehicle title equire such re CABs to vance to a on (payday e; auto title eless. The eless. The eless by it renewal om being on being on sumers notices that

City of Houston	, Texas, (	Ordinance	No.	2013-
-----------------	------------	-----------	-----	-------

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO CONSUMER PROTECTION AND REGULATION OF CREDIT ACCESS BUSINESSES; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Houston finds and determines that lending practices employed by various credit access businesses, commonly referred to as payday loan or title loan institutions, are currently subject to only limited state regulations; and

WHEREAS, because of such limited regulation and in spite of borrower's best intentions, there are those that suffer financial setbacks after they obtain credit and have difficulty repaying their financial obligations; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that local regulation of credit access businesses would substantially curtail the likelihood of borrowers becoming trapped in a cycle of debt, affording the borrowers who utilize such institutions the opportunity to reduce their indebtedness while still affording the industry member institutions the opportunity to receive a fair return on their investment; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to adopt an ordinance implementing a regulatory scheme establishing minimum business practices for credit access businesses; NOW, THEREFORE,

# BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

- **Section 1.** The findings contained in the preamble of the Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.
- **Section 2.** That Chapter 28 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas is hereby amended by adding a new Article XV that reads as follows:

## "ARTICLE XV CONSUMER PROTECTION

**DIVISION 1. CREDIT ACCESS BUSINESSES** 

#### Sec. 28-481. Definitions.

In this article:

Certificate of registration means a certificate of registration issued by the director under this article to the owner or operator of a credit access business.

Consumer means an individual who is solicited to purchase or who purchases the services of a credit access business.

Consumer's language of preference is the language the consumer understands best.

Credit access business has the meaning given that term in Section 393.601 of the Texas Finance Code.

Deferred presentment transaction has the meaning given that term in Section 393.601 of the Texas Finance Code.

Director means the director of the department designated by the mayor to enforce and administer this chapter.

Extension of consumer credit has the meaning given that term in Section 393.001 of the Texas Finance Code.

Motor vehicle title loan has the meaning given that term in Section 393.601 of the Texas Finance Code.

Registrant means a person issued a certificate of registration for a credit access business under this article and includes all owners and operators of the credit access business identified in the registration application filed under this chapter.

State license means a license to operate a credit access business issued by the Texas Consumer Credit Commissioner under Chapter 393, Subchapter G of the Texas Finance Code.

## Sec. 28-482. Violations; penalty.

(a) A person who violates a provision of this article, or who fails to perform an act required of the person by this article, commits an offense. A person commits a separate offense for each and every violation relating

to an extension of consumer credit, and for each day during which a violation is committed, permitted, or continued.

- (b) An offense under this article is punishable as provided in section 1-6 of this Code.
- (c) A culpable mental state is not required for the commission of an offense under this article and need not be proved.
- (d) The penalties provided for in subsection (b) of this section are in addition to any other remedies that the city may have under city ordinances and state law.

#### Sec. 28-483. Defense.

It is a defense to prosecution under this article that at the time of the alleged offense the person was not required to be licensed by the state as a credit access business under Chapter 393, Subchapter G, of the Texas Finance Code.

#### Secs. 28-484—28-490. Reserved

Subdivision B. Registration of Credit Access Businesses

## Sec. 28-491. Registration required.

A person commits an offense if the person acts, operates, or conducts businesses as a credit access business without a valid certificate of registration. A certificate of registration is required for each physically separate credit access business.

## Sec. 28-492. Registration application.

- (a) To obtain a certificate of registration for a credit access business, a person must submit an application on a form provided for that purpose to the director. The application must contain the following:
  - (1) The name, street address, mailing address, facsimile number, and telephone number of the applicant.
  - (2) The business or trade name, street address, mailing address, facsimile number, and telephone number of the credit access business.

- (3) The names, street addresses, mailing addresses, and telephone numbers of all owners of the credit access business, and the nature and extent of each owner's interest in the credit access business.
- (4) A copy of a current, valid state license held by the credit access business pursuant to Chapter 393, Subchapter G of the Texas Finance Code.
- (5) A copy of a current, valid certificate of occupancy showing that the credit access business is in compliance with the Construction Code.
- (6) The non-refundable application fee stated for this provision in the city fee schedule.
- (b) An applicant or registrant shall notify the director within 45 days after any material change in the information contained in the application for a certificate of registration, including, but not limited to, any change of address and any change in the status of the state license held by the applicant or registrant.

## Sec. 28-493. Issuance and display of certificate of registration; presentment upon request.

- (a) The director shall issue to the applicant a certificate of registration upon receiving a completed application under section 28-492 of this Code.
- (b) A certificate of registration issued under this section must be conspicuously displayed to the public in the credit access business. The certificate of registration must be presented for examination upon request to the director or his designee or any peace officer.

## Sec. 28-494. Expiration and renewal of certificate of registration.

- (a) A certificate of registration expires on the earliest of:
- (1) One year after the date of issuance; or
- (2) The date of revocation, suspension, surrender, expiration without renewal, or other termination of the registrant's state license.

(b) A certificate of registration may be renewed by making application in accordance with section 28-492 of this Code. A registrant shall apply for renewal at least 30 days before the expiration of the

## Sec. 28-495. Non-transferability.

A certificate of registration for a credit access business is not transferable.

Secs. 28-496—28-500. Reserved.

Subdivision C. Miscellaneous Requirements for Credit Access Businesses

## Sec. 28-501. Maintenance of records.

- (a) A credit access business shall maintain a complete set of records of all extensions of consumer credit arranged or obtained by the credit access business, which must include the following information:
  - (1) The name and address of the consumer.
  - (2) The principal amount of cash actually advanced.
  - (3) The length of the extension of consumer credit, including the number of installments and renewals; and
  - (4) The fees charged by the credit access business to arrange or obtain an extension of consumer credit; and
  - (5) The documentation used to establish a consumer's income under section 28-502 of this Code.
- (b) A credit access business shall maintain a copy of each written agreement between the credit access business and a consumer evidencing an extension of a consumer credit (including, but not limited to, any refinancing or renewal granted to the consumer).
- (c) A credit access business shall maintain copies of all quarterly reports filed with the Texas Consumer Credit Commissioner under Section 393.627 of the Texas Finance Code.
- (d) The records required to be maintained by a credit access business under this section must be retained for at least three years and

made available for inspection by the city upon request during the usual and customary business hours of the credit access business.

## Sec. 28-502. Restriction on extension of consumer credit.

- (a) The cash advanced under an extension of consumer credit that a credit access business obtains for a consumer or assists a consumer in obtaining in the form of a deferred presentment transaction may not exceed 20 percent of the consumer's gross monthly income.
- (b) The cash advanced under an extension of consumer credit that a credit access business obtains for a consumer or assists a consumer in obtaining in the form of a motor vehicle title loan may not exceed the lesser of:
  - (1) Three percent of the consumer's gross annual income; or
  - (2) 70 percent of the retail value of the motor vehicle.
- (c) A credit access business shall use a paycheck or other documentation establishing income to determine a consumer's income.
- (d) An extension of consumer credit that a credit access business obtains for a consumer or assists a consumer in obtaining and that provides for repayment in installments may not be payable in more than four installments. Proceeds from each installment must be used to repay at least 25 percent of the principal amount of the extension of consumer credit. An extension of consumer credit that provides for repayment in installments many not be refinanced or renewed.
- (e) An extension of consumer credit that a credit access business obtains for a consumer or assists a consumer in obtaining and that provides for a single lump sum repayment may not be refinanced or renewed more than three times. Proceeds from each refinancing or renewal must be used to repay at least 25 percent of the principal amount of the original extension of consumer credit.
- (f) For purposes of this section, an extension of consumer credit that is made to a consumer within seven days after a previous extension of consumer credit has been paid by the consumer will constitute a refinancing or renewal.

## Sec. 28-503. Requirement of consumer understanding of agreement.

- (a) Every agreement between the credit access business and a consumer evidencing an extension of consumer credit (including, but not limited to, any refinancing or renewal granted to the consumer), must be written in the consumer's language of preference. Every credit access business location must maintain on its premises, to be available for use by consumers, agreements in the English and Spanish languages.
- (b) For every consumer who cannot read, every agreement between the credit access business and a consumer evidencing an extension of consumer credit (including, but not limited to, any refinancing or renewal granted to the consumer) must be read to the consumer in its entirety in the consumer's language of preference, prior to the consumer's signature.
- (c) For every consumer who cannot read, every disclosure and notice required by law must be read to the consumers in its entirety in the consumer's language of preference, prior to the consumer's signature.

## Sec. 28-504. Referral to consumer credit counseling.

A credit access business shall provide a form, to be prescribed by the director, to each consumer seeking assistance in obtaining an extension of consumer credit which references non-profit agencies that provide financial education and training programs and agencies with cash assistance programs. The form will also contain information regarding extensions of consumer credit, and must include the information required by section 28-501 of this ordinance specific to the loan agreement with the consumer. If the director has prescribed a form in the consumer's language of preference, the form must be provided in the consumer's language of preference."

**Section 3.** That the City Council hereby approves the application fee promulgated in Section 28-492, as added to the Code of Ordinances by this Ordinance, in the initial amount of \$50.00. The Director of Finance shall incorporate this new approved fee in the City Fee Schedule.

**Section 4.** That the Director of the Department of Administration and Regulatory Affairs shall commence accepting, processing, and issuing certificates of registration required under Article XV of Chapter 28 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, on

G:\GENERAL\TNE\Pay Day Loan Ord\Payday Lending Ordinance FINAL docx

the ninetieth day following the date of passage and approval of this Ordinance. Any certificates issued prior to the effective date of this Ordinance shall be postdated to become effective on the effective date of this Ordinance

Section 5. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

**Section 6.** That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect at 12:01 a.m. on July 1, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED this	day of, 20 <sup>-</sup>	13.
Prepared by Legal Dept.  TNE: jmb 12/02/2013  Requested by Honorable Annise D. Parker, Mayor L.D. File No. 0421300166001	Mayor of the City of Houston	_

SUBJECT: Ordinance Amending Chapter 16, Section 16-2(a) relating to the number of municipal courts of record.		Agenda Item
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Municipal Courts Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council Districts aff	DEC 11 201
	Council Districts affected: All  Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:  Number of Judicial Positions Increased: Ord. Nos. 90-1292, 2012-851 (to 20 judges), 2013 432 (to 30 judges)  Number of Courts Increased: Ord. Nos. 87-2000 (to 12 courts), 92-1502 (to 15 courts), 94-1337 (to 17 courts), 98-289 (to 18 courts), 2000-325 (to 20 courts)	
ECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an Ordinance amending Chapter 16, Section 16- Aunicipal courts of record for the City of Houston.  Mount of Funding: N/A	<b>2(a)</b> relating to the nu	umber of designated
PECIFIC EXPLANATION:	Finar	nce Budget:

On May 8, 2013, Council approved an increase in the number of municipal court judges from 20 to 30 in anticipation of the planned upcoming expansion.

The Municipal Courts are preparing to physically expand by one additional courtroom, and all available court numbers (1-20) have been assigned. Therefore, an amendment to the code of ordinances is required. Increasing the number of authorized courts to 30 would allow for future expansion.

## Sec. 16-2. Courts created; jurisdiction.

- (a) There are hereby created  $\frac{20}{20}$  municipal courts of record of the city to be designated as municipal courts of record numbers 1 through  $\frac{20}{20}$ .
- (b) The municipal courts of record shall have the full extent of jurisdiction provided in any manner by general law for municipal courts including, but not limited to, jurisdiction over criminal cases arising from city ordinance violations within the territorial limits of the city and to the extent provided by state law jurisdiction for violations of city ordinances arising outside of the territorial limits of the city. The municipal courts of record shall have concurrent jurisdiction with a justice court in any precinct in which the city is located in criminal cases that arise within the territorial limits of the city and are punishable by fine only. The municipal courts of record may also issue writs, warrants and other process as authorized by the general laws of the state.

## TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT:  Ordinance rescheduling City Council Meeting Lanuary 2nd 2014 the result of the council Meeting City Coun		Agenda Item
January 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 2014 through January 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 201	ngs for the period 5	#
	•	28
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Mayor's Office	12 6 13	DEC 11 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affe	
or additional information contact:	·	All
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Phone: 832.393.1091	Date and identificati Council action: None	on of prior authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		

## **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

City Council regularly meets weekly in two sessions, one on Tuesday afternoon and one on Wednesday morning, unless Council adopts specific exceptions to the schedule. The proposed exceptions include consolidated (one-day) meetings during weeks with city holidays or other special events, and six break weeks, during which Council will not meet. Unless otherwise noted, all consolidated meetings begin at 9:00 am.

## Consolidated/Special Meetings:

Thursday January 2, 2014 Wednesday January 22, 2014 Wednesday May 28, 2014 Wednesday September 3, 2014 Wednesday November 12, 2014 Tuesday December 23, 2014

Inauguration Meeting (Thursday, January 2)
Martin Luther King Holiday (Monday, January 20)
Memorial Day Holiday (Monday, May 26)
Labor Day (Monday, September 1)
Veteran's Day (Tuesday, November 11)
Christmas Day (Thursday, December 25)

Finance Budget:

## No Council Meetings (postponed to following week):

March 16 – 22, 2014 May 18 – 24, 2014 June 29 – July 5, 2014 August 24 – 30, 2014 November 23 – 29, 2014

December 28th, 2014 - January 3rd, 2015

Spring Office Work Week
Budget Review Week
Summer Office Work Week (includes July 4<sup>th</sup> holiday)
Summer Office Work Week
Thanksgiving Holiday Week (includes Thanksgiving holidays, November 27 & 28, 2014)
Winter Holiday Week (includes New Year's Day, January 1<sup>st</sup>, 2015)

TO: Mayor via City Se	ecretary REQUEST FOR CO	DUNCIL	ACTION		
Addition and the Mac G Smith Survey, A-696 and regarding pavement res	authorizing the abandonment and sale of to Travis Street, located within the Mai regors Southend Addition, out of the Obd authorize the Mayor to execute an Agrarations, and the Ratification of a parations and the Ratification of a second control of the sale	of Berry n Street edience	Page _1_ of _2_	Agenda Item #	!
Daschieff and Agreemen	n. Parcel SY13-027	I di Kilig			24
FROM (Department or	other point of origin):		Origination 1	Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Wo	orks and Engineering		12/5/13		DEC 11 Z
DIRECTOR'S SIGNAT	TURE:		Council Dist	rict affected: C a	and D
$\alpha \gamma = \gamma \gamma \gamma \gamma \gamma$	$\setminus V$			A an	
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Director	1.	Var Man 102	1300	
For additional informat			Key Map 493		
mpe	5		Date and ider Council Actio	ntification of pri on:	or authorizing
Nancy P. Collins	Phone: (832) 395-3130				
Senior Assistant Director-	Real Estate		C.M. 2013-017	77 (3/19/2013)	
Addition, out of the Obed	(Summary) It is recommended City Co Main Street to Travis Street, located with ience Smith Survey, A-696 and authoriz ation of a Parking Easement and Agreer	uncil app in the Ma	rove an ordina ain Street Add	nce authorizing the ition and the Mac	ne abandonment and c Gregors Southend egarding pavemen
Source of Funding: Not A	Annlicable				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATI	ON:				
Manager). Mid-Main Proper parking facility for multiple		ect street i	o Mid-Main F nto its abutting	roperties, L.P., (g property for the	Robert H. Shultz, development of a
21, 2015 for \$447,944.00, at 2012-0177. Should the cond to City Council to rescind the forfeited. If the applicant wis the City will release the LOO	requirements associated with this transfid-Main Properties, L.P., has provided a In amount equal to the total estimated conditions of the LOC not be satisfied upon ele ordinance that abandoned the City's proshes to pursue the transaction in the future C upon the applicant's satisfactory comply the Office of the City Engineer.	struction expiration operty into	costs associate of the LOC, a erest(s). All de	oth an expiration of with items 4, 5, recommendation eposits paid by the	date of November, and 7 of Motion will be submitted applicant will be
LTS No. 7306					
	REQUIRED AUTHOR	? <b> </b> 7.4710	N.	CUIC #20BAM3	36
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	T			4,
		Mark L. Deputy	Director	JL., CFM, PTOE	
F&A 011.A Rev. 3/94		rianninį	g and Develop	ment Services D	ivision

Date:	Subject: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Berry Street, from Main Street to Travis Street, located within the Main Street Addition and the Mac Gregors Southend Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696 and authorize the Mayor to execute an Agreement regarding pavement reparations and the Ratification of a Parking Easement and Agreement. Parcel SY13-027	Initials	Page
-------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------	------

The applicant has executed an Agreement documenting applicant's obligation to make reparations if any, for pavement conditions of the public right-of-way negatively impacted by construction of the proposed project as required in Item 6 of

Mid-Main Properties, L.P., has complied with the motion requirements and/or provided a Letter of Credit and Agreement, has accepted the City's offer, and provided a Letter of Credit for the balance of the consideration to fulfill the requirements under the Economic Development Agreement between the City of Houston and Independent Arts Collaborative subsequently renamed Midtown Arts and Theater Center Houston (MATCH) approved by Ordinance 2011-0546. The applicant entered into a Joint Development Agreement with MATCH whereby in consideration for applicant's construction of a parking garage MATCH has assigned to applicant its rights under the Economic Development Agreement relating to the abandonment of Berry Street. The Economic Development Agreement provides that the cost for the abandonment of Berry Street shall be at no cost conditioned upon the completion of the project including among other things construction of an approximately 750 space parking garage. Should the applicant not construct and open the parking garage on or before April 30, 2015, the City will cash

#### Parcel SY13-027

12,568-square-foot street:

Valued at \$50.00 per square foot

\$628,400.00

Depreciated value of street improvements

\$91,583.00

## TOTAL ABANDONMENT

<u>\$719,983.00</u>

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of Berry Street, from Main Street to Travis Street, located within the Main Street Addition and the Mac Gregors Southend Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696 and authorize the Mayor to execute an Agreement regarding pavement reparations and the Ratification of a Parking Easement and Agreement.

DWK:NPC:bam

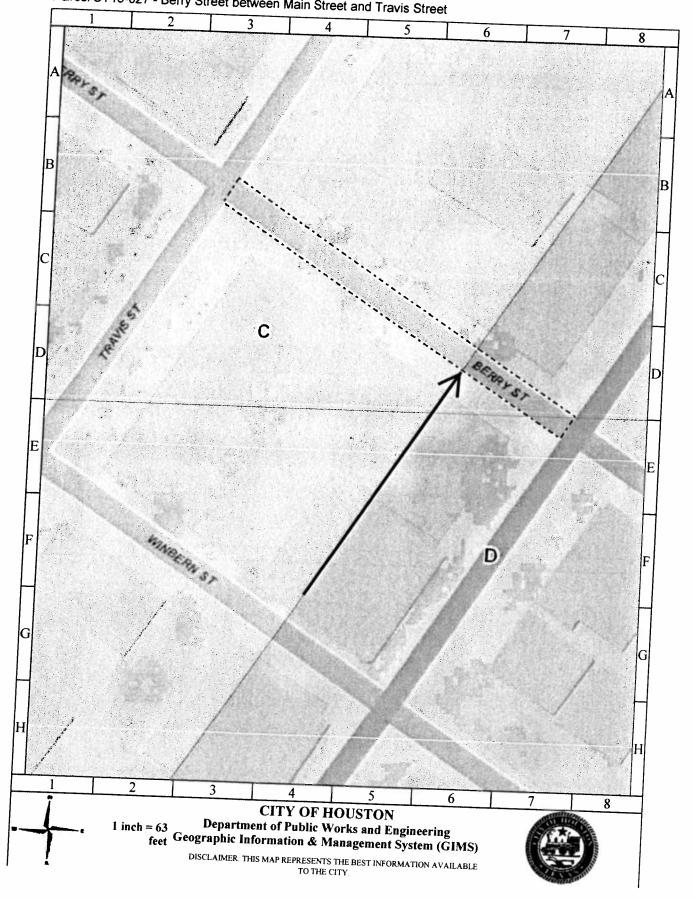
c: Marta Crinejo Eric Dargan Daniel Menendez, P.E. Patrick Walsh, P.E. Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

PARCEL MAP
SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Berry Street, from Main Street to Travis Street, located within the Main Street Addition and the Mac Gregors Southend Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, A-696. Parcel SY13-027

PARCEL SY13-027 **Berry Street** APPLICANT APPLICANT 2 CITY OF HOUSTON

129 Department of Public Works and Engineering feet Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS) 1 inch = 129 DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE

Parcel SY13-027 - Berry Street between Main Street and Travis Street



HCD13-102a U

TO: Mayor via City Secret	ary REQUEST	OR COUNCIL A	071011	1100	1020
SUBJECT: An Ordinance outlier		0.000 in federal	CDBC	-	~
funds for a Contract between th Homeless of Houston/Harris Cou	e City of Houston ar	o,000 in lederal	CDBG Catego		Agenda Item
Homeless of Houston/Harris Coulactivities.	nty for required, strate	eaic homeless of	lanning	1 of 1	#
FROM:		-gio nomoicas pi	arining		27
			Origination Da		
Neal Rackleff, Director			08/7/13	te Agenda	Date
Housing and Community Developm	nent		00///13	no	C 1 1 0010
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		`	Council District	U U	EC 11 2013
Top mn (For	NEAL RACKLEF	;=)	Council District		
N - or additional information contact	ct: Marc Eichenbaur	n /	Date and identif	All	
Phon	740 000	•	Date and identif	rication of pri	or authorizing
RECOMMENDATION: Approval of between the City of Houston and the planning activities	an Ordinance author	rizing the use of	\$130,000 in fords		
planning activities	e Coalition for the Ho	meless of Houst	n/Harris County	erai CDBG fun	ids for a Contract
between the City of Houston and the planning activities.  Amount of Funding:			on rains County	for required, s	trategic homeless
Amount of Funding:					
	\$130,000.00			Finance	Budget:
SOURCE OF FUNDING:					
SOURCE OF FUNDING:	] General Fund	[X] Grant Fi	und r	1 =====================================	
	_		•	] Enterprise F	und
	Community Develop	ment Block Gra	int (CDRG)		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			(0220)		
The Housing and Community Development	Onment Donortmant	lonn;			
The Housing and Community Development Houston and the Coalition for the I required, strategic homeless planning	domeless of Havet	TCDD) recomme	nds approval of a	a Contract bet	ween the City of
required, strategic homeless planning	activities	/Harris County, p	providing \$130,00	00 in federal (	CDBG funds for
The Coalition addresses solutions to in the areas of affordable housing,	homologopos				
in the areas of affordable housing, Currently, the City receives millions of the program in the	nomelessness through	ih collaborative r	esource develope	ment and serv	ice coordination
to keep the program in regulatory cor an increase in future funding. Activitie housing implementation planning, and	inpliance. Additionally	, information gair	ned through this r	planning activiti	es are required
housing implementation planning	s include the Commu	nity Strategic Plai	n to End Homele	senece porma	ss may result in
housing implementation planning, and	rransitional housing i	nventory analysis	S.	ooness, penna	inent supportive
A critical part of the planning process					
required of all communities requires	is the Point-in-Time (	PIT) Enumeration	n. The PIT is cond	ducted by the	Coolition
required of all communities receiving PIT count is reported to HUD, and is supportive housing process.	runding from the U.S.	Department of	Housing and Urb	an Developme	coalition and is
PIT count is reported to HUD, and is supportive housing program grants.	s one factor in deterr	nining the amou	nt of funding tha	it our commun	site (HUD). The
riversity program grams.			and and	a our commu	iity receives in
Category	T				
Program Administration	Amou	unt	P	ercentage	
Program Services		\$35,512	T S		
Total		\$94,488		27%	
Total		\$130,000		73%	
This O				100%	
This Contract will provide funding for a	twelve-month period	from Docombos d			
This is	, marian ponoa,	nom December 1	, 2013, through N	November 30, 2	2014.
rnis item was presented to the Housing	I. Sustainable Growth	and Douglans			
This item was presented to the Housing	TIMANUA OLOMATI	and Developmen	it Committee on S	September 17.	2013.
NR:RB:MB:RLJ				•	
					1
					1
cc: City Secretary					
Legal Department					
Finance Department					
Mayor's Office					
inamos Di-	REQUIRED AUT	HORIZATION			
inance Director:	Other Authorization	on.	1 823		
		JII.	Other Au	uthorization:	

		OUNCIL ACT	ION		
SUBJECT: Release of Decovering 75,225 square feet Parcel SY5-056.	end Postriotion to us		T	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Ite
FROM (Department or other General Services Department	r point of origin): t	Origination		Agenda	<b>Date:</b> C <b>11</b> 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix	* Minne		trict affected		
Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone	ontact: e: 832-393-8023	Date and ide Council action Ordinance No	<b>on:</b> ว. 2007-1008 <sup>.</sup>	Sentemb	or E 2007
RECOMMENDATION: Appropries a single family resident Radia Real Estate, LLC dated 7400 Park Place, Houston, TX	11/30/2007 and recorded 1 Parcel SY5-056.	n and delivery	of Release	of Dood	Destrict
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: O sale of Parcel SY5-056 located sold subject to a deed rootsistic		1	Finance Bud		
sale of Parcel SY5-056 located sold subject to a deed restriction limiting the use of the property deed restrictions. The property Radia, executed a purchase and agreement included a provision amendment to the purchase and name of the buyer be amended delivered a Special Warranty Derestriction. Mr. Radia has requestriction because deed restrict ended. Furthermore, releasing the property.  Therefore, the General Services Restriction instrument; authorize the City; authorize the City Secret documents; and authorize the Cits said agreements without further at the City in the Cit	to single family residential was offered at auction on a sale agreement for the part that the property would be sale agreement was executed to Radia Real Estate, LLC, seed to Radia Real Estate, Llouested the City to execute tions limiting properties to she deed restriction provides.  Department recommends the Mayor to execute such of the such signs that the Mayor to attest to all such signs the such signs to attest to all such signs to see the such signs to attest to all such signs to see the such signs to attest to all such signs to see the such see the such sees to see the sees to see	was to be con October 26, 2 urchase of the restricted to ted by the City On November 20. The species and deliver single family uthe owner modern and the course and to a stures and to a	mpatible with 2007, and the property. To single family and Jyoti Rater 30, 2007, to an instrume use in the near flexibility for all related decil approve to all approve to	nearby ne highest le highest le purcha ly residen dia to province dia to province dia to province di releasi arby subcor develop	e purpose of eighborhood bidder, Jyoti use and sale tial use. An vide that the executed and ded the use ng the use division has ment of the
SM:HB:JLN:CF:cf xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jac					
General Services Department:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ATION	C	UIC ID# 2	5 CF3
Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director					

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Parking Lease Agreement between Kitchco Realty, Ltd., Page Agenda Item Metco Realty, Ltd. and ACR-S Holdings I, Ltd. (jointly as Landlord) 1 of 1 and the City of Houston (Tenant) at 1010 Washington Avenue. Houston, Texas for the Houston Permitting Center **Agenda Date** FROM (Department or other point of origin): **Origination Date** General Services Department 1215/13 DEC 11 2013 **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:** Council District affected: H Scott Minnix For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Mark McAvoy Phone: 832-394-9000 Council action: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023 RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Parking Lease Agreement between Kitchco Realty. Ltd.. Metco Realty, Ltd./,/and ACR-S Holdings I, Ltd. (jointly as Landlord), and the City of Houston (Tenant) at 1010 Washington Avenue, Houston, Texas for the Houston Permitting Center. Amount and Source Of Funding: Finance Budget: **Initial Base Term:** \$160,000 - Building Inspection Fund (2301) SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Parking Lease Agreement between Kitchco Realty, LTD., Metco Realty, LTD., and ACR-S Holdings I, LTD. (jointly as Landlord) and the City of Houston (Tenant) for approximately one acre of land at 1010 Washington Avenue. Houston, Texas. The leased land, adjacent to the Houston Permitting Center (HPC), is improved with a newly constructed parking lot. The leased lot will provide additional customer parking capacity of approximately 109 spaces. The HPC is a fully functioning service center that hosts at least 1,000 visitors daily and requires additional parking capacity to serve all users of the Center. The addition of parking capacity will ensure adequate spaces are available for customers and visitors throughout the business day. The proposed Parking Agreement provides for a one-year base term at an annual rate of \$160,000.00. The Agreement shall automatically renew for up to four additional one-year terms with a three percent annual escalation at the beginning of each renewal period. The City will be responsible for maintenance of the premises. Either party may terminate the Agreement by providing 180 days prior written notice. SM:HB:JLN:WW:ww xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Mark McAvoy REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 25 WW 30 **Public Works and Engineering General Services Department:** 

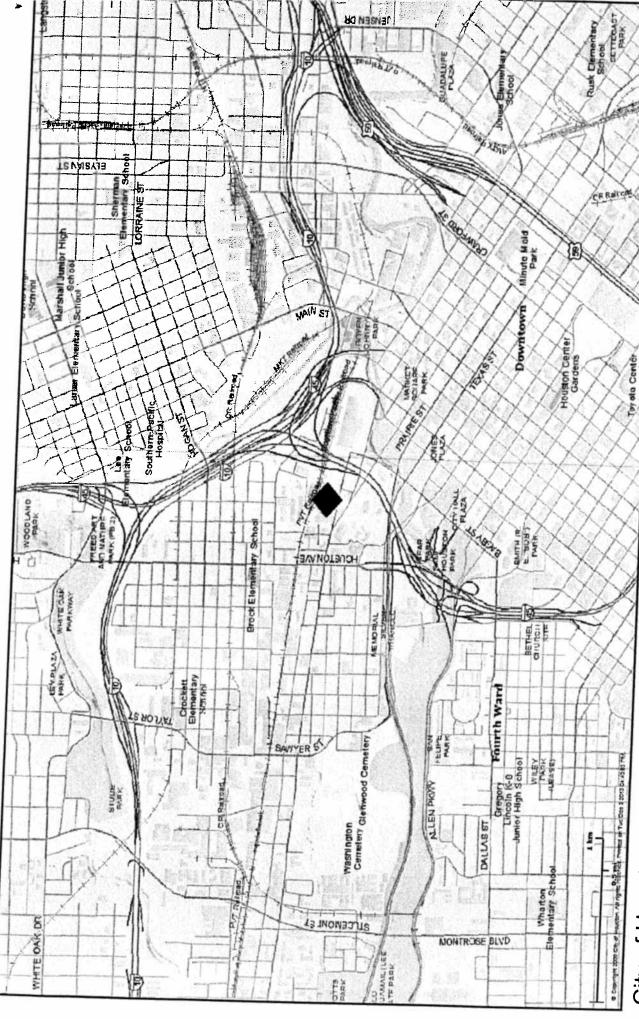
Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director

F &A 011.A Rev. 3/94

Department:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

Director



# City of Houston 1010 Washington Ave.

Disclaimer:
The map is only for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes and does not represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate relative location of property boundaries



A	SUBJECT:	UNUIL AUI	IUN		
	FY2013 Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) Sub-recipient Agreeme	nts	Category	Page	Agenda Item
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):			1 of 1	# 33
$\circ$	Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	1	tion Date: /21/2013	Agenda	Date 1 2013
E,	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council	District affect	ted: All	
۲	For additional information contact: Melanie Bartis Phone: 832-393-0917	Date and	d Identificatio	n of prior	authorizing
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)  Approval of an ordinance authorizing exorpt Public Safety to accept FY2013 Urban			ents with the	Texas Department
	Amount of Funding: \$9,886,106.85 .	F&AB			

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X] Grant Funds: \$9,886,106.85 Texas Division of Emergency Management (pass-through from DHS)

## **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security provides grants to enhance the capacity of state and local governments to respond to incidents of terrorism and natural disasters. The UASI grant program specifically addresses the unique needs of high risk urban areas with funding to develop an enhanced and sustainable capacity to prevent, protect against, respond to and recover from threats or acts of terrorism. In Texas, the agency that manages and administers these programs is the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS), which has forwarded the City of Houston's FY2013 UASI grant awards in three component sub-recipient agreements and a grant

#### **FY2013 ALLOCATIONS**

Local allocations of UASI funds are governed by an executive committee that includes representation from the City of Houston and Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery counties. The committee receives proposals from jurisdictions across the region that are reviewed and prioritized by committees of subject matter experts. After deciding which projects will best "buy down" the region's risk, the successful proposals are included in a formal grant application to DHS. Therefore, this award is for implementation of a specific,

- UASI (\$4,659,060) Funds are allocated for planning, equipment, training and exercises. The largest projects that will be
  - \$1,199,134 for interoperable communications equipment and radios to support first responders
  - \$1,042,652 for personnel, training and sustainment costs for technologies that have been deployed to support the
  - \$924,024 for our regional community preparedness campaign (ReadyHouston.gov), personnel, and CERT classes
- UASI-Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention (\$4,727,490) These funds are allocated for planning, organization (e.g., fusion center analysts), equipment, and training, and can only spent on a specific subset of allowable law enforcement-related activities. The largest projects that will be implemented for FY2012 include:
  - \$2,350,000 for the public safety video initiative to enhance protection of critical infrastructure
  - \$863,859 for law enforcement radios for the new 700 MHz radio project
  - \$624,857 for civilian analysts, a system analyst, and software for the Houston Regional Intelligence Service Center
- UASI-Management and Administration (M&A) (\$499,556.85) These funds are allocated for the management and administration of the grant and support the salaries for five full-time employees and equipment and office supplies.

#### RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to execute this subrecipient agreement and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to this agreement or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocations through this grant program.

50.40	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION
F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL A	CTION		
TO: Mayor via City Secretary			RCA#
SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston Arts Alliance, The Houston Museum District Association, Miller Outdoor Theatre Advisory Board, Inc., and Theater District Improvement, Inc. for the support, advancement, and promotion of the arts; providing for contract payments from Hotel Occupancy Tax revenues.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item#
maximum contract amount.  FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination D	)ata	34
Director of Finance  DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	December 4,	2013	<b>Agenda Date</b> DEC <b>11</b> 20
For additional information contact	Council Distr	All	
Phone: (832)393-9049 Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Ass.	Date and iden Council Action	tification of pr n:	ior authorizing
Phone: (713)393-1097  RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)  Ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement between the City Houston Museum District Association, Miller Outdoor Theatre Advisory B Inc. for the support, advancement, and promotion of the arts; providing Tax revenue; and establishing a maximum contract amount.	of Houston and	nd Houston Art	s Alliance, The
Maximum contract amount \$85,031,675		Finance Depar	<b>.</b>
(FY14 funding: \$7,857,250) (Out-year funding: \$\$78,074,425)  SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] (Specify) Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) collections		Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The four arts organizations will enter the first calendar year of a five calendar Department (Jan 1, 2014 through Dec. 31, 2018).			
2014 marks the 36 <sup>th</sup> year of the public/private partnership of the City of Hous long standing collaboration has proved highly effective in developing the non services to citizens and visitors in Houston. In the 36 years of this partnersh			

2014 marks the 36<sup>th</sup> year of the public/private partnership of the City of Houston in support of the arts in Houston. This long standing collaboration has proved highly effective in developing the nonprofit arts community and providing vital services to citizens and visitors in Houston. In the 36 years of this partnership, Houston's nonprofit arts sector has grown significantly. Today, hundreds of arts groups provide Houston's citizens and visitors with a vibrant and diverse array of arts and cultural programs. The many artistic offerings contribute significantly to the enjoyment, enrichment, and entertainment of Houstonians and visitors who participate in the public programs offered by Houston's galleries, museums, concert halls, theaters, lecture halls, and festivals. The variety and diversity of the artistic offerings, supported by the City of Houston has helped to secure Houston's position as a premier arts city in Texas, the United

The Texas Tax Code allows municipalities to spend up to a maximum of 19.3% of Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) revenues for the support of the arts to promote tourism and advance the convention and hotel industry. The four Arts Contractors provide ongoing support for Houston's major arts institutions as well as small and mid-sized groups that express Houston's rich cultural diversity.

Each organization will receive direct quarterly payments in the percentage breakdown shown below.

## Houston Arts Alliance (39.5%)

HAA will continue to administer a competitive grants program, based on a 'best practices' peer review process, to provide general operating support for to over 230 non-profit arts and cultural organizations, individual artists and special art projects. HAA will also administer a variety of outreach and support services including the Business Volunteer for the Arts program, Capacity Building Initiatives, Arts Database Management Program, Arts Incubator Program, Alliance Gallery and Artshound.com. HAA's management of the City's civic art program is provided through separate contracts.

Date:	SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston Arts Alliance, The Houston Museum District Association, Miller Outdoor Theatre Advisory Board, Inc. and Theater District Improvement, Inc. for the support, advancement, and promotion of the arts; providing for contract payments from Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue; and establishing a maximum contract amount.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2	2
SPECIFIC EXP	LANATION (CONT'D)			_

## SPECIFIC EXPLANATION (CONT'D)

## The Houston Museum District Association (18%)

Marketing and tourism support for 11 museums within a 1.5 mile radius that provide rich experiences in art, history, culture, nature and science. Members include Children's Museum of Houston, Houston Museum of Natural Science, The Jung Center, The Menil Collection, Rice University Art Gallery, Contemporary Arts Museum Houston, Holocaust Museum Houston, Houston Zoo, The Health Museum, Lawndale Art Center, and Museum of Fine Arts, Houston. 2012

## Miller Theatre Advisory Board, Inc. (16%)

Support for the only outdoor proscenium theatre in the United States that offers, totally free of charge to the public, an annual season of more than 130 artistically excellent and culturally diverse performances. Since 2009, more than 1.75 million Houstonians and visitors attended 550+ performances and films, making Miller the most attended amphitheater in the country. The Miller Outdoor Theatre Advisory Board, an all-volunteer body appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by City Council, is charged with programming Miller Outdoor Theatre

## Theater District Improvement, Inc. (24%)

Marketing and tourism support for our resident performing arts companies, the Houston Symphony, Houston Grand Opera, Houston Ballet, Alley Theatre, Theatre Under The Stars, Society for the Performing Arts and Da Camera of Houston. Each year, the Theater District attracts over 2 million arts patrons from all over the world to attend performances. In addition, our resident companies regularly perform on the world stage, representing Houston as a City

## City's Initiative Grant Program (2.5%)

Administered by HAA, the program provides small grants, usually ranging from \$2,000 to \$10,000, to arts organizations, to help take advantage of special opportunities and for emergency circumstances.

SUBJECT: Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2 abandonment and sale of Calumet Drive from Care	COUNCIL ACTION		11
abandonment and sale of Calumet Drive, from Card approving an agreement with the Holocaust Museum perform the original agreement	2008-1224 relating to the pline Street to Austin and Houston extending time to	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin):			.35
Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer, Office of the Mayor	Origination Date	Agenda	Date
	12 5 13	DEC	1 1 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected Key Map 533A	i: D	
For additional information contact: Andy Icken Phone: 832-393-1064	Date and identification of Council action: CM 2008 2008-1224	-0009 and	Ordinance
RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance amending three years for the Holocaust Museum Houston (HMH), a labandonment and sale of Calumet Drive, from Caroline St extending time to perform the original agreement.	reet to Austin Street and a	to provide , to seek fu pproving a	an additional unding for the in agreement
Amount and Source Of Funding: Not Applicable	Finance	Budget:	
By Ordinance 2008-1224, City Council authorized the ab agreement allowing the Holocaust Museum Houston, (HM abandonment with a utility easement valued at \$520,000 at expiration of five years. HMH agreed to seek funding of the access improvement funding. Subsequent to the original ag to funding this project and HMH has been raising funds from need more time to obtain the funds and the agreement allows.	nd payment of \$572,112 we cash portion of the transference. the federal graph	ith interest	pay for the before the
REQUIRED AUTHORIZ	ATION C	21110 15 " 6	
&A 011.A Rev. 3/940		UIC ID# 2	5 KB***

3				
TO: Mayor via City Secreta	REQUEST FOR COUNCI	I ACTION		
SUBJECT: An Ordinance to		L ACTION		
Zone Number Four (Village En	claves Zone)	t Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	RCA#
- TOCHALLING OF OTHER	point of origin):		-	Agenda Item#
	<u> </u>	Origination	Date	Agenda Date
Chief Development Officer		12/5/	13	1
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:				DEC 11 20
		Council Dist	ricts affected:	
	1/01	1 G		
For additional information cor	ntact:			
Ralph De Leon		Date and ide	ntification of pr	ior and a sign
	Phone: (832) 393-0985			
		Ordinance No	1996-1014, 10/	1/1996; Ordinance
RECOMMENDATION: (Summa		FIDDIOT	, orrar, Ordina	nce 1997-n500
That City Council adopt an	ordinary (	0,20,31		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Enclaves Zone).	ordinance terminating Tax Increme	ent Reinvestn	lent Zone N	
Amount of 5	ry) ordinance terminating Tax Increme		Tent Zone Nu	mber Four (Village
Amount of Funding: No Fund	ing Required			
SOURCE OF FUNDAME				
<u>.</u>	] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund			
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>	L 1 Crant l'and	[ ] Ent	erprise Fund	[X] N/A
The City of Houston, Texas ("City	y") created Reinvestment Zone Number ently enlarged the boundaries of the Zone rict ("HISD") entered into an Interland			
Houston Ind.	ently enlarged the bounds ione Number	Four ("Zone")	in 1996 with a	<b>A</b> •
HISD's participation	rict ("HISD") entered into an live	e in 1997. In N	lav 1997 the Ci	termination date of
increments as a state to the Zone	y") created Reinvestment Zone Number ently enlarged the boundaries of the Zone rict ("HISD") entered into an Interlocal Agand for the financing of certain educatiect Plan and Reinvestment Zone Fi	reement (the "	HISD Agreemen	y, the Zone and the
City in May 1007 The trial	ect Plan and Reinvestment Zone 5	ional facilities	using both the	HISD and Oil
Plan had been paid. Subsequently	ement also provided that the cost of the ave HISD the right to terminate the Agree, HISD financed the construction of the cons	ement when a	ional facility was	not to exceed \$45
	and construction of Me	Stside High Sc	baal will	oritemplated by the l
I ID 2011 HISD info				cicinents from the l
12013 HISD approved to the United	IL MOUID fully retire the advisor			1
costs remain and the purpose of the	on of the HISD Agreement. With the retire Zone has been accomplished. It is expressolution recommending termination of adopt an ordinance termination the same state.	ement of the ac-	during FY 2013.	On November 14
designation (Code, City Council may	adopt an ordinance termination of	the Zone	nder Section 64	rs of the Zone will
or any the Zone.	toninating the Zone	earlier than 4		1.01/(a)(1) of the 1
Decause the Administration			Poonice	r in the ordinance i
Agroament Zone nor the City has	at all project costs have been paid, all can outstanding obligations with respect future tax increments into the Zone, the becember 31, 2013, three years as it.	bjectives of th	e Plan have t	
approve the target and its obligation to pay	future tax increments into with respe	ct to the Zone	and High F-	en accomplished,
last tax year to mination of Zone on D	December 31 2013 three ways	e Administratio	n recommends	s terminated the
back into the General Francisco	any outstanding obligations with respective tax increments into the Zone, the secember 31, 2013, three years earlier the will result in the remaining fund balance coval of this Ordinance.	an the date orig	inally establishe	that City Council
the General Fund after appro	December 31, 2013, three years earlier the will result in the remaining fund balance coval of this Ordinance.	of Fund 7552, a	pproximately \$1	9 147 81 flouring
	••		-7411	-, · · · · · · · , nowing
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Dire	oto-			
"" USSEIL CITY Secretor				
David reidman City Attant	-			
Deborah McAbee, Senior As	sistant City, Au			
AL .	Sistant City Attorney			
ther Authorization:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
	Other Authorization:	Other Autho	rization	

	TO: Mayor via City Secretary	OR COUNCIL AC	CTION		
					RCA#
	SUBJECT: An Ordinance amending Ordinance relating to Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, C Texas (Uptown Zone) to correct a legal description	No. 2013-469 lity of Houston,	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#
	FROM: (Department or other point of origin):				3
	Legal Department		Origination [	Date	Agenda Date
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		October 10,	2013	DEC 11 20
L.	& Danit Moter		Council Distr C, G, J	icts affec	ted:
71	For additional information contact:				$\circ$
	Donna Capps <b>Phone</b> : (832) 393-6294		Oction Actio	n:	of prior authorizing
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		Ord. No. 2013-		
1	That City Council adopt an Ordinance amending Ord			leg	ar description
3 (;	SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund [ Specify)	] Grant Fund	[ ] Enterp	rise Fund	[ ] Other
S	Specific Explanation:				
ind wh	May 15, 2013, by Ordinance No. 2013-469. Exhibit "And Exhibit "B" contained a map of the area to be a dded. Due to a miscommunication between the TIF ere attached. The proposed Ordinance will correct the correct exhibits. The correct exhibits attached to the high notice was given of the public hearing held on Appuncil Action for Ordinance No. 2013-469.	RZ office and the error by subside proposed or april 24, 2013, a	e Legal Depa	e zone a artment, t Evhibite "	he wrong exhibits
c:	Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney David Feldman, City Attorney				
Ithe	er Authorization				
	er Authorization:  Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken	Ot	her Authoriz	ation:	

TO: Mayor	REQUEST FOR COUNTY			
TO: Mayor via City Secr	REQUEST FOR COUNCI	L ACTION		
Operating Budget for Land	dinance amending the Fiscal Year 2014	Category #		RCA#
FROM: (Department or other Andrew F. Icken	dinance amending the Fiscal Year 2014 own Development Authority.	Category #	Page	Agenda Item#
Andrew F. Icken	er ponit of origin):	Origination D	1 of <u>1</u>	3/1
Chief Development Office	r			Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE		12/5/1	3	DEC 11 20
		Council Distri	cts affected	
	) FLA	C, G, J	olo unected	i
For additional information	Contact:			
Ralph De Leon		Date and identification of prior authorizing		
	Phone: (832) 393-0985			
		Ord. No. 2013-0	976, 10/23/2	.013
RECOMMENDATION: (Sumi	nary)			
Authority.	nary) linance amending the Fiscal Year 201			
rationty.	and the riscal fear 201	4 Operating E	Budget for t	Jotown Developmen
Amount of Funding: No Fu	nding Required			Total Developmen
SOURCE OF FUNDING:	[ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund			
005	[] Other (Specify)	[ ] Ente	rprise Fund	
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>				
On Oataba as				
Development Authority (Auth	City Council approved a Fiscal Year ority) and a FY 2014-2018 Capital Imprement the CIP Budget for the Zone, the difference of the Authority Capital Purchases	(FY) 2014 Op	erating Bud	get for the Uptown
Bonds and proposes is	budget for the Zone th	A A	···· (Oil ) Du	luger for the Uptown
Subsequently amonded the	- Dudget of the Authorit	v to manifel e		id it needs to issue
and is expected to arms	Politically budget and forwarded	the ame	THE DOINGS.	HILL Authority has I
proposed amended Budget w	nd the Operating Budget of the Authorite Y14 Operating Budget and forwarded the amended Budget at their December ill provide for the issuance of approximate the Zone.	r 11, 2013 Bo	ard of Direc	ouncil for approval,
the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for	or the Zone.	ately \$53 millio	n in Bonds r	needed to fully fund
				locaca to fully fund
Attachments: FY14 Amended C	)nouties on the			
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	perating Budget			
CC: Marta Crinejo, Agenda D	lirector			
Allia Russell, City Spore	tom.			
David Feldman City Atto	Char			
Deborah McAbee, Senior	Assistant City Attorney			
Other Authorization:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		
		Autilo	ization:	
		1		1

CITY OF HOUSTON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE		Fund Sumi Fund Na T Fund Num	ame:	Uptown Redevelo 16 7564/50	pmeı	nt Authority
TIRZ Budget Line Items		FY2013 Budg	et	FY2013 Estimate	T	
RESOURCES				o to Estimate	-	FY2014 Budge
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects			T		+	
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$		-	\$	-   s	3,345,7
I NEO RICIED Funds - Rond Dobt Camilla	\$	2,335,0		\$ 2,324,747		3,343,7
ONKES I RICTED Funds	\$	11,437,2	- 1	\$ 11,278,762		13,437,8
Beginning Balance	\$	1,284,0	111	\$ 3,055,028	\$   \$	13,437,6
	\$	15,056,3	11	16,658,537		40.700
City tax revenue				. 5,555,557	*	16,783,5
County tax revenue	s	12,886,20	ماء	and the second second second	.1	
ISD tax revenue	s	12,000,20	60   5	14,484,044	\$	18,912,60
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	s	11,518,63	-   3	The state of the second supplies and the	\$	
Community Call	s	11,316,63	30   \$	11,593,388	\$	12,267,83
Community College tax revenue	\$		1.		\$	. ,
Incremental property tax revenue	1		<u>- \$</u>	-	\$	
	\$	24,404,89	0   \$	26,077,433	\$	31,180,44
Miscellaneous revenue	s		-   5			,,,,,,,,,
- To to to the	\$		-  <del>-</del>		\$	
COH TIRZ interest			-   *	-	\$	
Interest Income	<b> </b> \$	50.000		1		
Other Interest Income	s	30,000	)   \$	-	\$	
other interest income	\$		1	61,635	\$	72,169
CMAC Cross I		50,000	\$	61,635	\$	72,169
CMAQ Grant - Intersection Improvements	s	4.000.000				,.00
HGAC - Livable Centers (ARRA)	s	1,600,000		635,565	\$	400,000
HGAC Grant - Post Oak Boulevard	٦	1,801,854		841,788	\$	,00,000
Grant - Post Oak Boulevard Design Grant - Pedestrian		· · · · · ·	\$		\$	3,500,000
	\$	0.004.65	\$	- 1 9	\$	1,200,000
Frant Proceeds	<del>-</del>	2,201,834	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,600,000
the state of the s	\$	5,603,688	\$	2,477,353		6,700,000
ine of Credit (HCID No. 1/ Bank)	1.				-	0,700,000
roceeds from Bank Loan	\$	3,500,000	\$	2,000,000 s		l
	\$	3,500,000	\$	2,000,000 \$		
Bond Series 2013A	1		•	±,000,000   \$		-
ontract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$		\$	.		F0 150
2010 Froceeds	\$		Š	- 3		52,180,500
OTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES		-	Ψ	-   \$		52,180,500
DULL INCOUNCES	S	48,614,889	\$	47,274,958 \$		1

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Uptown Redevelopment Authority
16
Fund Number: 7564/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items		-	FY2013 Bu		.				
	EXPENDI	TUR	- 12013 BU ES	age		FY2013 Esti	mate	F	Y2014 Budge
Accounting		T							
Administration Salaries & Benefits		\$		E 00	ماء				
Auditor Salaries & Benefits		s		5,00	1.7	. 1	5,000	)   \$	40,0
		\$		0,00		6	0,000	)   \$	115,0
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor Insurance		\$	14	4,00	0   \$		1,265		15,0
mourance		1 '			-   \$			S	13,0
Office Administration		\$		5,000	. , .	74	,132	Š	75.00
TIRZ Administration and Overhead		\$	10	0,000	2   \$		,000		75,00
		\$	174	,000	)   \$		,397		75,00
Engineering Consultants					1	173	,397	•	320,00
Legal		\$		_	.   \$				tana manana a sana ana ana ana ana
Construction Audit	- 1	\$	30	,000	6			\$	the time part in terminal spirit, we made the second
Planning Consultants	- 1	\$		,000	1 -	45	000	\$	45,00
Program and Project Consultants	1	\$	0,	,000	1 .		-	\$	5,000
Management consulting	- 1	\$	35	000	10		-	\$	160,000
Management consulting services	1	\$					000	\$	210,000
Capital Fundament	1	Ф	209,	000	\$	218,	397	\$	530,000
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	1.	•			1	·		•	230,000
	i	\$	10,310,5	535	\$	7,738,4	07	\$	21 150 000
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	13	\$		-	s	,,	٠. ا	•	21,150,000
	1:	\$	10,310,5	35	\$			<u>\$</u>	_
Harris County Toll Road Authority (ROW)	- 1		,,.		Ψ	7,738,4	07	\$	21,150,000
Principal	1			- 1					
Interest	s			- 1					
				-	\$		- 1 :	\$	
eveloper / Project Reimbursements	\$			-	\$		. 1 .		-
Principal Interest Bond Debt Service (Series 2002A) Principal Interest Bond Debt Service (Series 2004A) Principal Interest Bond Debt Service (Series 2004C) Principal Interest Bond Debt Service (Series 2004C) Principal Interest	\$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$		330,000 8,663 380,000 333,073 85,000 74,294 1,475,000	- \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	;	330,000 8,663 360,000 348,945 80,000 78,070	\$		380,000 333,073 85,000 74,294
ond Debt Service (Series 2012A) efunding 2001A, 2002A Principal Interest w Bond Sale (Series 2013A)	\$ \$ \$		2,021,321 650,000	\$		1,475,000 2,021,321 650,000	\$		1,535,000 1,960,084 960,000
Principal	1		231,780	\$		231,780	\$		264,688
nterest	s		l	_					2 1,000
Cost of Issuance	100		-	\$		-	\$		
	10		-	\$		- 1	\$		-
structure Bonds Debt Service - Principle	\$			\$	-	- 4	\$		810 500
tructure Bonds Debt Service - Interest	\$	- 2	2,920,000	\$			·		819,500
i intale2f	\$		2,669,131	_		2,688,779	5	2,	960,000

CITY OF HOUSTON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

CITY OF HOUSTON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE		Fund Summ Fund Nai Til Fund Numb	ne: RZ: '	Uptown Redevel 16 7564/50	opm	ent Authority
TIRZ Budget Line Items		FY2013 Budge	. T	EVANA	T	
Affordable Housing Bonds, All Series Bond Debt Service (Series 2001B) Principal		uuge		FY2013 Estimat	e	FY2014 Budge
Interest Bond Debt Service (Series 2002B) Principal	\$	225,00 171,33	- 1 -	225,00 171,33		
Interest Bond Debt Service (Series 2004B) Principal	\$	165,00 140,17		165,00 140,17		170,00
Interest Bond Debt Service (Series 2004D) Principal	\$	180,000 <b>1</b> 74,600	3   \$	180,000 174,603	\$ \$	190,000 166,666
Interest Affordable Housing Bonds Debt Service - Principal Affordable Housing Bonds Debt Service - Interest Loan debt service	\$ \$ \$	40,000 39,050 <b>610,000</b> <b>525,164</b>	\$	40,000 39,050 610,000 525,164	\$	40,000 37,220 <b>645,000</b> <b>493,434</b>
Principal Interest HCID No. 1 - Line of Credit	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	•
Principal Interest system debt service	\$ \$	3,500,000	\$	2,000,000	\$ \$	·
OTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$	10,224,295	\$	8,718,943	\$	7,550,073
	13	20,743,830	\$	16,675,747	\$	29,230,073

CITY OF HOUSTON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Uptown Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 16

Fund Number: 7564/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items		Y2013 Budget	F	Y2013 Estimate	-	FY2014 Budg
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$	3,849,210	T	3,873,524	7	4,100,6
Adminstration Fees:	\$	446,000	\$	446,000	\$	446,0
City County	\$	644,313	\$	724,202	\$	945,
HCC	\$	25,000	\$	25,000	\$	25,0
Affordable Housing: City		2 400 415	\$	-	\$	
County ISD	\$	3,128,449	\$	4,260,433	\$	5,734,9
Total Affordable Housing (net of AH Debt Svc payment)	\$	2,736,186 <b>5,864,635</b>	\$ <b>\$</b>	3,296,881 <b>7,557,314</b>	\$ <b>\$</b>	3,520,0 <b>9,255,0</b>
otal Transfers	\$	10,829,158	<u>\$</u>		\$	
tal Budget	\$		Ť	12,626,040	\$	14,772,2
	+*	31,572,988	\$	29,301,786	\$	44,002,30
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service ding Fund Balance	\$ \$	11,440,236	\$ \$	3,345,703 13,437,886	\$ •	47,573,61
al Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$	17,041,901	\$	46 700 800	\$	17,298,64 <b>64,872,2</b> 6
3 - 110 Dulance	\$	48,614,889	\$	46,085,375	ŝ	108,874,63

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing Concession Services Contract with			
Becks Prime Memorial Park, Ltd. for Memorial Park Golf Course	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Iten
FROM (Department or other point of origin):			38
Houston Parks and Recreation Department	Origination Date: December 2, 2013	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	December 2, 2013	DEC 1	L 1 2013
For additional information contact:  Joe Turner, Director Luci Correa, 832-395-7057	Council District(s) at	С	Prizing
RECOMMENDATION (Summary): Approve an Ordinance authorizing a Co Memorial Park, Ltd. for the Memorial Park Golf Course Clubhouse, Course	No		
Amount and Source of Funding: Not applicable	J		
PECIFIC EXPLANATION:		Finance Budge	et: NA

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests approval of a Contract between the City of Houston and Becks Prime Memorial Park, Ltd. (Becks) to provide food and beverage concessions to Memorial Park visitors. The effective date of the proposed new contract is January 1, 2014. Details of the proposed contract were presented to the Quality of Life Committee on September 23, 2013. The City allocates no funds for this Agreement, which is a revenue contract. Under this Agreement, the City earns revenue through Becks' Concession Fee payments that result from Becks' sale of food, accessories, incidental merchandise and alcoholic beverages.

The proposed contract terms are summarized below:

- Becks will pay 8% of sales of food and accessories (non-alcoholic beverages) and 10% of sales of alcoholic beverages
- Becks will pay 8.5% of sales of food and accessories (non-alcoholic beverages) and 10.5% of sales of alcoholic beverages when sales are more than \$1 million annually and less than or equal to \$1.2 million
- Becks will pay 9% of sales of food and accessories (non-alcoholic beverages) and 11% of sales of alcoholic beverages
- Within 2 years Becks will pay for and complete restaurant facility improvements, such as remodeling or repairing
- Contract term is for 20 years with two 5 year options to renew at the Director's option.

Il concession revenue will be deposited in the Memorial Park Golf Course Operations Revenue account.

### **1WBE Participation**

ecks shall make good faith efforts to award subcontracts or supply agreements in at least 15% of the value of Concession es to MWBEs in compliance with the City's Minority and Women Business Enterprise ("MWBE") programs as set out in napter 15, Article V of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances. Becks has reviewed the requirements for good faith efforts ifile with the Office of Business Opportunity ("OBO") and will comply with them.

uncil approval is recommende	ed	Page and lattil ellotts
ance Director:		
	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary		ACTION	
SUBJECT Approve an Ordinance a amended, to increase the maxim	amending Ordinance 2009-1343, as um Contract Amount and to approve	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
City of Houston and Craig T. Maso serving City employees.	on related to three pension systems		0 -
FROM (Department or other poir	of original and a second secon		1
Finance Department	it of origin):	Origination Date: November 21, 2013	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council District(s) affect	DEC <b>1 1</b> 20 <b>13</b>
Kelly Dowe , Finance Director	_	To a men District(s) affect	cted:
For additional information		ALL	
contact:	Kelly Dowe		
	Phone: 832.393.9034	Date and Identification Council Action:	of prior authorizing
,	Annikasneed	Ordinance 2000 1242 r	
RECOMMENT		Ordinance 2009-1343, [ Ordinance 2012-922, Oc	tohor 24 2042
MECOIVIVIENDATION (Summary):	Λ		
Houston and Craig T. Mason related	Approve an Ordinance amending Ordin approve a first amendment to the profit to three pension systems serving City	iance 2009-1343, as ame essional services agreen	ended, to increase the
Amount and Source of Funding:	approve a first amendment to the prof to three pension systems serving City	employees.	rent between the City of
\$52,020 (FY 2014)			
Increased Allocation tage age ag			
Increased Allocation \$208,080.00 G New Maximum Contract Amount \$6	eneral Fund (1000)		
Contract Amount \$6	511,680.84		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
The Finance Director recommend	. •		
\$208,080.00 and a contract	that City Council approve an ord ment with Craig T. Mason for profes	inance authorizing the	
serving City employees and others	s that City Council approve an ord ment with Craig T. Mason for profes: ies that may be assigned by the Directo	sional services related	additional allocation of
The original contract was approved to	•		
1, 2010 through December 31, 2012	y Council on December 16, 2009, Ordin The Council approved an amendment ount from \$302,699.88 to \$403,600.84	ance No. 2009-1343 for	- f-
increase the maximum contract	The Council approved an amendment	on October 24, 2012, 0	a four year term, January
amendment is to extend the terms	The Council approved an amendment ount from \$302,699.88 to \$403,600.80 nd modify the payment and scope of	4 to fund the final cont	ruinance No. 2012-922 to
through December 31, 2015	nd modify the payment and scope of mpensation payment is being modified.	f services The torm in	ract year. This contract
scope of services is modified to it.	nd modify the payment and scope of mpensation payment is being modifie de additional services such as: train Ci	d from \$8 208 33 to \$6	extended for two years
pension, rules, regulations and a	de additional services such as: train Ci	tv Finance staff on mak	,670.00 per month. The
and submit a succession plan f	or the implementation of GASB 68 or the transition of services upon comp	etion of the Agreement	eporting standards; and
eviewing, analyzing and avaluate	luable over the last four years in a pense be benefit design, plan administration a	Sion consulting role	
rustee to the three City and a the	luable over the last four years in a pense benefit design, plan administration a nsion boards. His primary stakeholder	and funding iceroa	extensive knowledge in
The time clink thoughted ha	noise le la caracteria de	'S are the City Administra	serves as the appointed
nanagement, employees, taxpayers, pe	ension boards, and State Legislature.	City Auministi	ation, City Council, City
		en e	
ther Authorization:			
TEACHER COLOR	Other Authorization:	Othor Acate	
		Other Authoriza	ition:

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

R

TO: Mayor via City Secretary			/\
SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing a			
the agreement for Professional Auditing Services Houston and Deloitte & Touche LLP to extend its	First Amendment to	Page 1 of 1	Aggrada III
Houston and Deloitte & Touche LLP to extend its 2014.	between the City of		Agenda Item
2014.	term to March 31		1
	/		
EDOM (D			
FROM (Department or other point of origin):			4
Finance Department		Origination Date:	Agenda Date
		December 3, 2013	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:			DEC 11 2013
16 A		Council District A	
Kelly		Council District(s) aff	ected:
Kelly Davis Did			
Kelly Dowe, Director		All	
For additional information Kelly Dowe			
contact.		Date and Identification	
832.393.0951		Date and Identificatio Council Action:	n of prior authorizing
Arif Rasheed	17	ovi Ondina a a a	
RECOMMENDATION (** 832.393.9013	1 "	ex: Ordinance 2009-0	465, May 27, 2009
Profession Line (Summary): Ordinance approx	ling and subtraction		. ,
RECOMMENDATION (Summary): Ordinance approversional Auditing Services between the City of Ho	and authorizing a	First Amendment to the	le agreement fe
- on the city of he	ouston and Deloitte &	Touche LLP to extend	its to re-
Professional Auditing Services between the City of Ho  Amount and Source of Funding:		TO CALCING	its term to March 31, 201
Not Applicable			
The Applicable			
PECIFIC EXPLANATION:  In May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wide of the current contract, Contract Number 40 commends that the City Council approve and the council appr	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to e	LLP for professional a	uditing services, Ordinanc
on May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wi 2009-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to e ce authorizing contrac autionary request to otract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extendi ensure that all servic	uditing services, Ordinance 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 9 es under this contract are
In May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract win May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract win 2009-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40 commends that the City Council approve an ordinancity or until March 31, 2014. This request is a precompleted. No additional funds are needed for the contract of	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to e ce authorizing contrac autionary request to atract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all service	uditing services, Ordinanc 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 90 es under this contract are
n May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wi 209-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40 commends that the City Commends that the City Co	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to e ce authorizing contract autionary request to otract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all servic	uditing services, Ordinanc 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 90 es under this contract are
on May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wi 2009-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to e ce authorizing contrac autionary request to ntract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all servic	uditing services, Ordinanc 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 90 es under this contract are
on May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wi 2009-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to e ce authorizing contrac autionary request to ntract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all servic	uditing services, Ordinance 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 90 es under this contract are
on May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wi 2009-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to e ce authorizing contrac autionary request to ntract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extendi ensure that all servic	uditing services, Ordinance 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 90 es under this contract are
on May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wi 2009-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to e ce authorizing contrac autionary request to atract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all service	uditing services, Ordinance 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 90 es under this contract are
n May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wi 209-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40 commends that the City Commends that the City Co	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to e ce authorizing contrac autionary request to otract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all service	uditing services, Ordinance 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 9 es under this contract are
n May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wi 209-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40 commends that the City Commends that the City Co	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to e ce authorizing contrac autionary request to otract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all service	uditing services, Ordinand 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 9 es under this contract are
n May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wi 209-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40 commends that the City Commends that the City Commends	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to e ce authorizing contrac autionary request to atract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all servic	uditing services, Ordinand 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 90 es under this contract are
n May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wi 209-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40 commends that the City Commends that the City Commends	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to d ce authorizing contract autionary request to ntract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all servic	uditing services, Ordinand 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 9 es under this contract and
n May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wi 209-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40 commends that the City Commends that the City Commends	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to e ce authorizing contrac autionary request to atract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all servic	uditing services, Ordinand 2013. The Finance Directong The contract term for 9 es under this contract and
n May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wi 109-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40 commends that the City Commends that the City Commends	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to d ce authorizing contract autionary request to atract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all service	uditing services, Ordinand 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 9 es under this contract and
n May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wi 209-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40 commends that the City Commends that the City Commends	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to e ce authorizing contrac autionary request to atract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all service	uditing services, Ordinand 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 9 es under this contract an
n May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wi 209-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40 commends that the City Commends that the City Commends	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to e ce authorizing contrac autionary request to atract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all service	uditing services, Ordinance 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 9 es under this contract are
n May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wi 209-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40 commends that the City Commends that the City Co	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to e ce authorizing contrac autionary request to atract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all service	uditing services, Ordinance 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 90 es under this contract are
n May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wi 2009-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to e ce authorizing contrac autionary request to otract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all servic	uditing services, Ordinance 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 90 es under this contract are
n May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract wi 209-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40 commends that the City Commends that the City Co	ith Deloitte & Touche, 600009534, is due to e ce authorizing contrac autionary request to atract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all service	uditing services, Ordinanc 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 90 es under this contract are
In May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract with 2009-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40 commends that the City Council approve an ordinance of contract March 31, 2014. This request is a precompleted. No additional funds are needed for the contract of	ce authorizing contractautionary request to ntract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all service	uditing services, Ordinance 2013. The Finance Directong the contract term for 90 es under this contract are
In May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract with 2009-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 40 commends that the City Council approve an ordinance of contract March 31, 2014. This request is a precompleted. No additional funds are needed for the contract of	ce authorizing contractautionary request to ntract extension.	t amendment extending ensure that all service	ng the contract term for 90 es under this contract are
In May 27, 2009, City Council approved a contract windon-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 4609-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 4609-0465. The current contract, Contract Number 4609-0465. The current contract windows are until March 31, 2014. This request is a precompleted. No additional funds are needed for the contract with the current contract with the cu	ce authorizing contractautionary request to ntract extension.	LLP for professional a expire December 31, 2 t amendment extending ensure that all service	ng the contract term for 90 es under this contract are

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR CO	UNCIL ACTION				
Subject: Approve an Ordin	nance Authorizing a Revised an			RC.	A# 9812	
Agreement (Contract No. Sale of Biosolids for the FTC-6-0495-063-20811-A2	Public Works and F	d Restated rketing and Department /	ctated Category # Page 1 of 2 g and 4 ment /		Agenda Ite	
FROM (Department or other)	Doint of origin):				4	
Carvin D. Wells	point of origin).	Origination 1	Date	Agenda Date		
City Purchasing Agent				- Igenua Date		
Finance Department		December	02, 2013	nec	• •4 •4 OI	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE					11 20	
Mus. XI	100/	Council Distr	ict(s) affected	L		
for additional information	tact:	All				
David Guernsev		Date and Iden	tification of n	rior authorizin	.0	
loyce Hays	Phone: (832) 395-3640	Council Actio	1:			
	Phone: (832) 393-8723	Ord. 2005	-1399, 12/20	0/05; Ord. 20	10 0005	
I COLGO COLGO				·····, •····. 20	10-00.55	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summ	nary)	1	10/2	7/10	, ,	
f services increase the not	prizing a revised and restated ago omation Nation, Inc., to provide gineering Department. The revi	reement repla for the handling sed and restate	cing the orig	inal contract and sale of t	between piosolids	
he City of Houston and Auto or the Public Works and Eng f services, increase the new	prizing a revised and restated ago omation Nation, Inc., to provide gineering Department. The revi	reement repla for the handling sed and restate	cing the orig	inal contract and sale of t	between piosolids	
he City of Houston and Auto or the Public Works and Eng f services, increase the new	orizing a revised and restated ago comation Nation, Inc., to provide	reement repla for the handling sed and restate	cing the orig g, marketing ed agreeme tend the cor s agreemen	inal contract and sale of t	between piosolids	

contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The new form does include several amendments. Automation Nation, Inc. currently markets PWE's heatdried biosolids, and the amendment will allow it to market non-heat-dried biosolids as well. With the scope of services being reorganized, this new form will also extend the contract term from January 2, 2014 to January 2, 2024 to provide for the handling, marketing, and sale of heat-dried biosolids and non-heat-dried biosolids, with an option to extend the term of this Agreement on an annual basis by written notice 30 days prior to expiration of the term. In exchange (consideration) for this amendment, the contractor agreed to increase the City's share of product revenue from 18% to 19%. The contract was also amended to work in conjunction

This revenue contract was awarded on December 20, 2005 by Ordinance No. 2005-1399 for a three-year term, with two one-year options. The City Council approved the first amendment to the contract on October 27, 2010 by Ordinance No. 2010-0835, for a three-year contract extension and a 3% net increase revenue share (from 15% to 18%) that the contractor agreed to pay the City on the sale of heat-dried biosolids. The

	agreed to pay the City on	the sole of	,
	pro-	the sale of heat-dried biosolids. The	
Finance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
oparament.	Other Authorization:	1/17	-
	- Lation.	Other Authorization:	4
			- 1

	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Authorizing a Revised and Restated Agreement (Contract No. 4600006675) for Handling, Marketing and Sale of Biosolids for the Public Works and Engineering Department / TC-6-0495-063-20811-A2	 Page 2 of 2	
total revenue	paid to the City as a fix		

total revenue paid to the City as of August 9, 2013 totaled \$1,420,797.00. Under this current contract the City realizes additional savings by allowing PWE to avoid costs for biosolid disposal fees.

This amendment will help the City acquire additional benefits: 1) contractor will purchase and install heat-dried biosolids bagging equipment at the City's 69<sup>th</sup> Street and Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plants; 2) contractor will convert land application of the City's non-heat-dried biosolids from a cost under other service contracts to a marketed product and revenue stream under this amended contract; 3) contractor will increase the product value of heat-dried biosolids by converting the bulk sale of product to agricultural entities, to bagged sale in additional outlets, which creates more demand for non-heat-dried biosolids; and 4) contractor will convert a costly waste stream into a revenue-generating product by moving a majority of the City's non-heat-dried biosolids from landfill disposal to a more beneficial land application, thus reducing landfill disposal costs to the City.

Under this contract, heat-dried biosolids are sold to golf courses, landscapers, nurseries and agricultural entities in Houston and surrounding counties. The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, equipment, supervision, maintenance and transportation necessary to market and sell heat-dried biosolids produced at the 69<sup>th</sup> Street and the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plants. Additionally, the contractor markets the biosolids under the brand name Sustanite™ or the City-owned name of Hou-Actinite™.

This contract was awarded with a 5% M/WBE participation goal, and Automation Nation, Inc. is currently achieving a goal of 4.27%. However, with the addition of bagging equipment to this contract, the volume of bagged product handling will increase, which will result in anticipated higher utilization of subcontractor participation for freight hauling. Meanwhile, the Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE utilization.

Buyer: Greg Hubbard

TV: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION SUBJECT: Amendment No. 1 to Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and Wilson Air Center-Houston, Inc. - William P. Hobby Airport Category Page Agenda Item 1 of 1 FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System Origination Date Agenda Date November 25, 2013 DEC 11 2013 **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:** Council District affected: For additional information contact: Date and identification of prior authorizing Kathy Elek Kae Phone: 281/233-1826 Ian Wadsworth INW Council action: 281/233-1682 05/28/08 (O)08-0469 **AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:** REVENUE: \$5,301.61 per year Prior appropriations: N/A RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of Amendment No. 1 to Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and Wilson Air Center-Houston, Inc. at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

## **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

On May 28, 2008, the City passed an ordinance approving Lease Agreement No. 71022 (Lease) with Wilson Air Center-Houston, Inc., for leased premises located at 9000 Randolph Street, William P. Hobby Airport. Wilson Air Center-Houston, Inc. (Lessee) is a Fixed Based Operator (FBO). Lessee and HAS are requesting to enter into Amendment No. 1 to add approximately 23,050 square feet of land and modify the rent schedule for Tract "A" Parcel 2 to enable Lessee to

The pertinent terms of Amendment No. 1 are as follows:

1. Leased Premises:

Increase the leased premises by approximately 23,050 square feet on Tract "A" Parcel 2.

2. Rent:

Increase rent by \$5,301.61 annually.

(The rent will increase by 15% for each 5<sup>th</sup> year of term.)

All other terms and conditions of the Lease will remain in full force and effect. The Lease term remains unchanged and

Finance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZAT	TION
	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
/		

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Amendment No. 3 to Lease Agreement Facility with Southwest Airlines Co. at William P. Hall	FOR COUNCIL ACTIO	)N		
Facility with Southwest Airlines Co. at William P. Hol	by Airport (HOU)	Category #	Page 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin):				43
Houston Airport System	Orig	ination Date	Agenda	Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Dece	ember 2, 2013	LDEC	
For additional information contact:	Cour	ncil District affect I	ted:	<u> </u>
Ian N. Wadsworth INW Phone: (281) 233-1826 (281) 233-1682	11/10	and identification cil action: 0/81 (O) 81-2194; 1/85 (O) 85-1676;	01/30/05	(0) 05 0100
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: REVENUE: \$218,049.96 per year HAS Revenue I	Prior :	appropriations:	03121183 (	(U) 85-1677
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an ordinance approving and authorisis				

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of Amendment No. 3 to the lease agreement with Southwest Airlines Co. for an aircraft maintenance facility at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** On November 10, 1981, Council approved a ground lease agreement with Flight Quarters Joint Venture (a joint venture of Aviation Equities, Ltd. and Airport Investments, Inc. ) to lease 13.384 acres (582,990 square feet) of land for the development of a fixed based operation facility and taxiway access. The term of the agreement was for thirty (30) years following a twenty-four (24) month construction period.

On January 30, 1985, Council approved Amendment No. 1, which acknowledged the conversion of Flight Quarters Joint Venture into a limited partnership in the name of Aviation Equities, Ltd. The amendment also modified certain terms related to construction of lessee's improvements.

On September 27, 1985, Council approved the assignment of the lease agreement from Aviation Equities, Ltd. to Southwest Airlines Co. On the same day, Council approved Amendment No. 2 to the lease agreement, restating the agreement to add a ten-year (10-year) option period, in addition to the original thirty (30) year term, in exchange for a commitment by Southwest Airlines Co. to make additional improvements. Southwest completed its commitment to build improvements on the site, including an aircraft hangar and maintenance facility of approximately 127,000 square feet. The amended agreement specified that option period rent would be established by fair-market-value appraisal and Council approval of the new rates.

Southwest Airlines Co. has exercised its ten-year option on the ground lease, effective November 4, 2013. Based on appraised values, Amendment No. 3 will establish rental rates for the ten-year option period as follows:

<u>Years</u>	Annual Rate	Monthly Rate
31-35	\$218,049.96	\$18,170.83
36-40	\$250,757.40	\$20,896.45

l other terms and conditions of the Agreement remain unchanged.

nance Deve	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
nance Department:	Other Authorization	Other Authorization:

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Lease Ag Business Aviation Serv	reement be	etween the (	City of Houst	on and St. 1					
Business Aviation Servairport/Houston (IAH)	vices, LLC	- George E	Bush Intercont	inental	dAero	Category #	Page	1	da Item
FROM (Department of	١.						1 of 2	#	44
Houston Airport Syste	em	on ong	in):		Origina	tion Date	Agenda	a Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNAT						per 2, 2013	1 DE	C11	2013
Mars Mars	Ac				Council	District affec	ted:		
For additional inform Kathy Elek Ian Wadsworth  AMOUNT & SOURCE	Pho い	one: 281/ 281/	/233-1826 /233-1682		Date and Council	d identificatio action: N/A	n of prior	authori	zing
REVENUE: \$620,750	.00 per yea	ar HA	S Revenue Fu	ĺ		oropriations: N/A			
RECOMMENDATION: between the City of I Airport/Houston (IAH).					or vices, 1	LC at Georg	ge Bush In	nterconti	inental
improvements located at Base Operation (FBO) ac	<b>DN:</b> Standa 17250 Cha ctivities.	irdAero Bus anute Rd., (	siness Aviatio George Bush I	n Services, LL ntercontinenta	C (Lessee l Airport/F	) has requested Houston (IAH)	I to lease la	and and for its F	Fixed
The pertinent terms of the									
1. Leased Premises:	parki	ing and me	Ovement area	are feet of la ling and out-bu (ramp) total bund totaling 4	lin 21 %	mprovements, taling 119,262 652 square fea	including: square fee et; (c) and	(a) air t; (b) air d additi	rcraft rcraft ional
2. Term:	Ten ( with to for	(10) years f the terms of ar (4) five-	from the date f the Lease. L	of countersign	nature, unl	ess sooner terminend the Lease ase may be m	minated in term by ex autually ter	accorda xercising	ance g up l by
3. New Investment:	Lessee Impro	e shall exp vement Exr	end not less	than \$1,000,0	)00 ·	pital improven ises during the	nent costs first twent	(Minim ty-four (	ium 24)
4. Rent:				8 21150 1110	(2) years	ot less than \$3 of each exercis	sed option p	period.	- 1
·· Aciit.	Comme apprais	encing Dec ed market v	cember 1, 20 value of leased	13, rent will premises.	be \$620	,750 annually,	, based or	n recen	tly
		REQ	UIRED AUTH	IORIZATION				***************************************	
inance Department:			thorization:	TATION	10::				
/					Othe	r Authorizatio	on:		1

December 2, 2013	<b>Subject:</b> Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and StandardAero Business Aviation Services, LLC – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
. Use:  Maintenance and Utilities:  Indemnification and Insurance:	Beginning with the sixth (6th) lease year, the then-current re 15% and shall thereafter continue to increase by 15% every. The property is to be reappraised (and shall include land an improvements made by the Lessee during the term of this L and lease year twenty-five (25), and the greater of the newly or a 15% increase over the then-current rental rate shall become forward.  Premises may be used by Lessee for conducting a Fixed accordance with terms of the agreement.  Lessee shall assume the entire responsibility, cost and expense maintenance of the leased premises and shall be responsible for leased premises.  Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall pro insurance in the limits as stated in the lease agreement.	d all improvements ease) after lease ye appraised value of ome the new rental  Base Operation  for all repair and r all utilities furnish	lease term s, including ear ten (10) rental rate rate going (FBO) in

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	SUBJECT: Lease Agreement h	etween the City of Houston and Trajer					
	Airport/Houston (IAH).	ous Bush intercontinental	Flight	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agen	da Item
	FROM (Department or other p	oint of origin):	To:		1012	#	45
	Tousion Airport System	<b>5</b> 7		tion Date	Agenda	Date	10
٨	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE;			per 2, 2013	DE	011	2013
G.	K Massil		Council	District affect	ted:		
(9)	For additional information con			В			
	Kathy Elek Ph		Date and	d identification	_		
	Ian Wadsworth INW	one: 281/233-1826	Council	d identification	of prior a	authoriz	<u>zing</u>
	AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUND	281/233-1682		2/16/99 (O)	99-102		1
- 1	REVENUE: \$770,750 per year		Prior ap	propriations:			
	v. o,,750 per year	HAS Revenue Fund (8001)		N/A			
-	RECOMMENDATION: 10						
	between the City of Houston	ry) Enact an ordinance approving and d Trajen Flight Support LP, d/b/a At	authorizing	or the even and			
	Airport/Houston (IAH) and concu	ry) Enact an ordinance approving and d Trajen Flight Support LP, d/b/a At arrently terminating Lease Agreement Machantic Aviation (successor-in-interest)	lantic Avia	ation at George	of a Leas	se Agre	ement
- 1 :	and Trajen Flight Support LP. d/b/	a Atlantic Assisti	No. 050082	by and between	e bush in	terconti	nental
		rrently terminating Lease Agreement 1 a Atlantic Aviation (successor-in-interest)	st to Quali	tron Aero Servi	ices. Inc.)	y or Ho	uston
-	EXTENTATION:						
T Le pe	he City and Lessee desire to terminessee will construct additional cartinent terms of the new lease agree		The agree to a new le	ement expires of ease agreement of provide other	n December in exchanger consider	e agree er 31, 20 ge <u>fo</u> r wations.	ment 014. Thich The
2.	Term: Twen accord exerci	roximately 16 acres of land and improve 11 square feet) with a separate structure 27 square feet); (c) an FBO hangar (55, 8 square feet); and (d) 396,856 square fety (20) years from the date of collance with the terms of the Lease. Lessing up to two (2) ten-year (10-year) atted by written agreement of Lessee an	843 square eet of concurrence untersignates see may re	rete aircraft ran ture, unless so equest to exten	parate metanp.	ar build	ling ture
١	· ·	ated by written agreement of Lessee an	d the Direc	tor.	se may be	mutua	lly
3. 1	New Investment: Lessee Improv years 1	shall expend not less than \$2,000,0 vement Expenditure), to improve the following the effective date. Lessee ement Expenditure within twenty-fou	00 in capi leased prer	tal improveme nises during th	ne first two	enty (2)	n) l
			•	*/			
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION					
rınar	nce Department:	Other Authorization:	7				
		and ization;	Other	Authorization	1:		7
			1				

Date December 2, 2013	<b>Subject:</b> Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and Trajen Flight Support LP, d/b/a Atlantic Aviation – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).	Originator's Initials AM	Page 2 of 2
	If an option period is exercised, Lessee shall expend not lesseapital improvement costs during the first two (2) years of ea	s than \$1,000,000 ch exercised optio	in addition
4. Rent:	For the period beginning on the effective date and ending remain the same as under the current Agreement, w	Daniel 21 00	
	Beginning January 1, 2015, rent will be \$770,750 annually value.		
	Beginning with the sixth (6th) lease year, the then-current re 15% and shall thereafter continue to increase by 15% every	ntal rate shall be in five years of the	ncreased l lease terr
	The property is to be reappraised (and shall include land and improvements made by the Lessee during the term of this L (20) and lease year thirty (30), and the greater of the newly ap a 15% increase over the then-current rental rate shall become forward.	l all improvements	s, includir ear twen
Use:	Premises may be used by Lessee for conducting a Fixed Base (	Operation (FBO).	
Maintenance and Utilities:	Lessee shall assume the entire responsibility, cost and expense maintenance of the leased premises and shall be responsible fo leased premises.	for all repair and rall utilities furnis	shed to the
Indemnification and Insurance:	Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall proinsurance in the limits as stated in the lease agreement.	ovide the required	
on date of countersign 0082 will be terminated	nature of the new Lease with Trajen Flight Support LP, d/b/a Atlant d and the new Lease shall supersede and replace Lease No. 050082.	ic Aviation, Agree	ment No.

	REQUEST FOR COUNTY	NCIL ACTION			
	<b>SUBJECT</b> : Airport Advertising Concession Agreement - The Joint the Advertising Concession at Houston Airports, LLC - George Bus Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport	- <b>L</b>	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Originati	on Date	Agenda	Data / M
	Houston Airport System (HAS)	1 -	er 18, 2013		C 1 1 2013
45	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  For additional information contact:	Council I B, I	District affecte		
	Kathy Elek Phone: 281-233-1826 Ian Wadsworth INW 281-233-1682  AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:	Date and Council a N/A	identification ection:	of prior au	ıthorizing
	REVENUE: Estimated \$10,000,000 per year Max	Prior app	ropriations:		
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			····	

Enact an Ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of an Airport Advertising Concession Agreement with The Joint Venture for the Advertising Concession at Houston Airports, LLC at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

In September 2012, HAS issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) to provide a fully-integrated, high quality, professionally designed and managed advertising concession program at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). The RFP incorporated three proposal options: Package A - IAH only; Package B -HOU only; Package C - IAH and HOU. Proposals were submitted by Clear Channel Airports and The Joint Venture for Airport Advertising at Houston Airports, LLC (a joint venture formed between JCDecaux Airport, Inc. and Cavazos Communications and Resources).

A selection committee evaluated the proposals based on the following criteria: Compensation to HAS (40 points); Advertising Plan, Design, and Capital Investment (25 Points); Experience (15 Points); Management & Operations (20 Points). An additional 5 points were available to any Proposer who formed a joint venture with a qualified ACDBE firm to achieve the ACDBE goal.

Based on the information provided in the proposals and the evaluation criteria defined in the RFP, the evaluation committee recommended The Joint Venture for the Advertising Concession at Houston Airports, LLC for Package A and Clear Channel Airports for Package B. On April 11, 2013, Clear Channel Airports declined its award citing interest in only Package C. Accordingly, HAS reevaluated its recommendation based on Package C proposals and the Joint Venture for the Advertising Concession at Houston Airports, LLC was awarded the agreement for both airports.

	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

140veiliber 18, 2013	SUBJECT: Airport Advertising Concession Agreement - The Joint Venture for the Advertising Concession at Houston Airports, LLC - George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2

The pertinent terms and conditions of this agreement are as follows:

### 1. Contracting Party

The Joint Venture for the Advertising Concession at Houston Airports, LLC is a joint venture formed between JCDecaux Airport, Inc. and Cavazos Communications and Resources. Cavazos is a local Houston firm and a certified ACDBE company with the City of Houston.

#### 2. Scope of Service

Concessionaire will develop, install, operate, maintain, and manage a non-exclusive Airport Advertising Concession program at IAH and HOU. The program will include new digital displays, static displays, banners and wraps, power station poles, shopping and dining directories, interactive information multi-language kiosks, security check point bins and other media as approved by HAS.

### 3. Capital Investment

Concessionaire will expend a minimum of \$3.8 million initially to install new advertising displays, touchscreen directories, and other equipment. In addition, Concessionaire will expend a minimum of \$700,000 in the fourth contract year and a further \$1.0 million, if the option period is exercised, to update advertising displays.

#### 4. Financial Terms

Concessionaire will pay a concession fee equal to the greater of 70% of gross revenues or a Minimum Annual Guarantee (MAG). In the first 12 months following a 180-day installation period, the MAG is \$4.0 million. Thereafter, for each successive 12-month period, the MAG is 85% of the actual compensation due to the City during the preceding 12 months.

#### 5. Term

The term will be seven (7) years, plus a three-year option period.

### 6. ACDBE Goal

The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunities has established ACDBE participation goals of 5.3% of gross receipts at IAH and 13.0% at HOU. Cavazos, the joint venture partner and a certified ACDBE company, will be responsible for posting ads, maintaining and repairing advertising fixtures, as well as selling advertisement space.

### 7. Performance Security

Concessionaire will provide a performance security in an amount equal to 50% of the first year's projected compensation to the City.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	SUBJECT: Enact an ordinance to approve a Construction				
	SUBJECT: Enact an ordinance to approve a Construction Manager-At-Risk Agree Construction Company/CBIC Construction & Development, LLC (Joint Venture) a necessary funds to finance the cost of Pre-Construction Services for Garage, Roadw Utilities Plant at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU); Project Nos. 597A, 685, 692; (Vol. 1988) # A-000592-0001-3-01; WBS # A-000614-0001-3-01)		Category #7	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
	FROM (Department or other point of origin):				47
\$	Houston Airport System	Origination Date November 27, 2013	Agen	la Date	1/
ሃ	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		DEC	112	0.13
)	For additional information contact: Kathy Elek Yae Phone: 281-233-1826 Samar Mukhopadhyay 281-233-1840  AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:	Council District affect I  Date and identification action: N/A	ed:		
	CIP A-0592.03; A-0310.09; A-0614.01 \$1,053,637 HAS Consolidated 2011AMT Construction Fund (8205) CIP A-0422.80 \$10,600 HAS Airport Improvement Fund (8011) TOTAL: \$1,064,237	Prior appropriations: N/A			
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an ordinance to approve a Concording Construction Company/CBIC Construction & Development, LLC (Joint Vector of Pre-Construction Services for garage and a contraction Services for garage and contraction Services fo	struction Manager-At-Risl	Agreement v	vith Hense	el Phelps

tion & Development, LLC (Joint Venture) and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of Pre-Construction Services for garage, roadways and satellite central utilities plant at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

PROJECT LOCATION: William P. Hobby Airport (HOU)

### <u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u>

The Houston Airport System (HAS) Director has determined that the Construction Manager-At-Risk (CMAR) delivery method provides the best value to the City due to the specialized nature of the construction of this project. The project consists of Construction Manager support for the garage, roadways and satellite central utilities plant in support of the Hobby International Expansion Project.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State bid laws and thirteen (13) firms responded to the Request

- Hensel Phelps Construction Company/CBIC Construction & Development, LLC (JV) Balfour Beatty Construction and Azteca Enterprises (JV)
- Barlett Cocke and Reytec Construction Resources (JV) 3. 4.
- Clark Construction and Mission Construction, Inc. (JV) 5.
- Turner Construction and Global Momentum (JV)
- Spawglass and The Gonzalez Group (JV)
- The Trevino Group and McCarthy Building Companies (JV) 8.
- Gilbane Building Company
- 9. Lazer Construction Company, Inc. and Austin Commercial (JV)
- 10. Skanska
- 11. Manhattan Construction Company
- 12. Vaughn Construction
- 13. Tellepsen

The evaluation committee, consisting of HAS professionals and management staff, evaluated and ranked the proposals, interviewed three short-listed firms and selected Hensel Phelps - CBIC (JV) as the recommended CMAR.

inanaa D	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
inance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Date	Subject:		
November 27, 2013	Enact an ordinance to approve a Construction Manager-At-Risk Agreement with Hensel Phelps Construction Company/CBIC Construction & Development, LLC (Joint Venture) and appropriate the necessary funds to Satellite Central Utilities Plant at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU); Project 3-01; WBS # A-000614-0001-3-01)	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2

The CMAR will perform the following pre-construction services:

- Constructability Reviews of the Roadways and the Satellite Central Utilities Plant Site Utilization Plan
- Integrated Master Schedule for the Garage, Roadways, and the Satellite Central Utilities Plant
- Bid Packaging Strategy for the Roadways and the Satellite Central Utilities Plant
- Estimate Staffing Costs and other General Conditions Costs for the Construction Phase of the Roadways and Satellite Prepare GMP for Roadways and Satellite Central Utilities Plant

The initial appropriation of \$1,064,237 will be used to pay for pre-construction services, including but not limited to, construction document review and revisions, value engineering, budget and cost consulting, developing a Critical Path Project schedule for each phase and for the overall project, and regulatory compliance with State and City requirements. After 95% of the subcontracts for Phase I are determined, a Phase I Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for the construction of the roadways and central utilities plant will be presented to City Council for approval prior to beginning construction work. The construction of the parking garage will be bid separately and will not be a part of this CMAR Agreement, except for coordination of on-site activities.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total amount to be appropriated for Pre-Construction Services is as follows:

\$1,053,637 \$ 10,600	Pre-Construction Services Civic Art
\$1,064,237	Total Appropriation

PAY OR PLAY: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding benefits for employees of City contracts. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contract Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The Pre-Construction Services portion of this contract has a 10% MWBE goal. CBIC Construction & Development, LLC will perform Construction Management Services in the amount of 20%.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	SUBJECT: Addition 1.4	REQUEST FOR COU	NCIL ACTION			
	SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the with Reynolds Smith and Hills, Inc., Jacobs Alexander & Linville, Inc. for the Houston (WBS#A-000446-0002-3-01-01; A-000446-Nos. 4600011738; 4600011739; 4600011740	On-Call Professional Desig Engineering Group, Inc., and Airport System; Project Nos. 0002-3-02-01; A-000446-00:	n Services contracts I Pierce Goodwin 715A-B-C, 2-3-03-01; Contract	Category #9	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Iter
	FROM (Department or other point of o					1 48
	Houston Airport System	rigin):	Origination Date		Agenda [	Date
			November 20, 20	13	ł	1 1 2013
(	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council District	offe et e de	DLO.	
Q,	1 ambia		B, E & I	anected:		
U.	For additional information contact: Kathy Elek		Date and identifie	2011	•	
	Comon M. 1.1		Date and identificaction:	cation of pi	rior author	izing Council
ŀ		33-1840	09/19/12 (O)2012-	-0839		
	AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: CIP A-0446.2 \$6,600,000.00		Prior appropriation	ne.		
- 1	HAS Arpt Improvement Fund (8011)		09/19/12	\$	S6 000 000	00
-		i	HAV Arnt Immuna			1
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact Design Services contracts with Reynolds Alexander & Linville Inc.					D 6
	Design Services contracts with Reynolds Alexander & Linville, Inc.	Smith and Hills, Inc., J	acobs Engineering	Group, Inc	on-Call	Professional ce Goodwin
	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:					or Goodwin
It see tes HO HO Tee Tee Tee	On September 19, 2012, the City entered Inc., and Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Include: roadway repairs, taxiway and brid narking plan, cooling tower testing, devinodifications, evaluation of the electrical lectrical generator, Terminal A emergency esign, Terminal B ceiling replacement at the electrical generator, Terminal A emergency envices provided to date at William P. How evices provided to date at William P. How evices are control systems, Central Utilities is now requested that Council approve an approve and evices. Letters of Authorization (LOAs) with an approximation of the electrical Vallam provides. Letters of Authorization (LOAs) with an approximation of the electrical Vallam provides. Letters of Authorization (LOAs) with an approximation of the electrical Vallam provides and the electrical v	ge preliminary engineering elopment of HAS restroction infrastructure, Terminal generator replacement, To generator replacement, To the APM station, and Terminal by Airport (HOU) includity Plant design, and baggard ditional appropriation for libe assigned to a specific clude, but are not limited to Terminal D Shared Lou IAH - CUP Emergency IAH Environmental Lift EcoPark 2 at IAH IAH New Fleet Mainter Electrical Improvements IAH AOC/EOC Renoval IAH Sanitary Sewer Rep	George Bush Interest of reports, drainage of the standar	continental ditch survey ds, Termin replacemen es, EcoPark arage repair ications, a continuation of the co	Airport/Ho Airport/Ho Aircraft p al D loung t, Central is 2 study an s. The princombined r sional design qualification deckpoints destroom Ro y Design	ston Airport uston (IAH) arking apronge and gate Utility Plant d schematic mary design naintenance
The	ese contracts have a term of five (5) years w	with an optional one (1) vo	or outon:			
PA	Y OR PLAY: The contracts we will	optional one (1) yes	ai extension.			

PAY OR PLAY: The contracts require compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance

Other Authorization:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	<b>,</b>
other Authorization:	Other Authorization,	Other Authorization:
	The	

Date	Subject: Additional Appropriation to the On-Call Professional Design		
November 20, 2013	Services contracts with Reynolds Smith and Hills, Inc., Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., and Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. for the Houston Airport System; Project Nos. 715A-B-C, (WBS#A-000446-0002-3-01-01; A-000446-0002-3-02-01; A-000446-002-3-03-01; Contract Nos. 4600011738; 4600011739; 4600011740)	Originator's Initials LC	Page 2 of 2
HIDE HOUSE	FIRST: The contracts require compliance in the contract of the		

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The contracts require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. These contractors meet the requirements of Hire

PROJECT COSTS: The \$6,600,000 will be allocated to the three contracts (715A, 715B, 715C) as needed through Letters

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The Minority Women Business Enterprise Goal for this agreement is 30%. Based on the executed Letters of Authorization, 94% of the current contract amount has been committed with an anticipated MWBE commitment of 39.97%. Currently, 16% of the invoices have been paid to date. Jacobs is currently achieving 15.77% MWBE participation. PGAL is currently achieving 11.58% MWBE participation. RS&H is currently achieving 0% MWBE participation. It is expected that the final MWBE participation will surpass the 30% goal.

The certified firms are as follows:

Reynolds	Smith	&	Hills,	Inc.

USA Shelco, Inc. eStudio, P.C.

AIA Engineers, Ltd. Ferguson Consulting, Inc. Henderson + Rogers, Inc.

VoltAir Consulting Engineers, LLC

Landtech Consultants, Inc.

HVJ Associates, Inc.

## Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.

Henderson + Rogers, Inc. Landtech Consultants, Inc. HVJ Associates, Inc. Bennett Design Group

English & Associates Architects, Inc.

4b Technology Group, LLC Jones Engineers, LP

Pennington & Assoc. Commissioning, LLC

PGA Engineers, Inc.

# Pierce, Goodwin, Alexander & Linville, Inc.

Henderson + Rogers, Inc. Landtech Consultants, Inc. HVJ Associates, Inc.

VoltAir Consulting Engineers, LLC

eStudio, P.C.

Marshall Engineering Corp.

Shah Smith & Assoc. Windrose Land Services

Garza + McLain Structural Engineers, Inc.

Halford Busby, LLC UrbanCore Collaborative

### Type of Work

Professional Engineering Services

Architectural Services

Civil & Structural Engineering

Electrical - Airfield, IT/Communications

Structural Engineering

MEP, Communications, Fire Protection Engineering

Land Surveying Geotechnical Services

#### Type of Work

Structural Engineering Land Surveying Geotechnical Services Interior Design Architectural Design

Telecommunications Consultant MEP Engineering and Design Building Commissioning Services

Information Technology, Communications, Security

### Type of Work

Structural Engineering Land Surveying Geotechnical Services

MEP, Communications, Fire Protection Engineering

Architectural Services MEP Engineering

Construction Management and Engineering Services

Land Use Planning Services Structural Engineering Construction Cost Estimating Urban Planning Consultants

HAS requests the option to use the Airport System Revenue Fund (8001) to fund a portion of the \$6,600,000.00 currently designated as funded by the Airport Improvement Fund (8011) while maintaining the maximum appropriation amount of not to exceed \$6,600,000.00. This flexibility will provide for use of appropriate funding sources, namely the capital (8011) and O&M (8001) funding sources, depending on the type of services provided under this contract that can be either capital

It is anticipated that during the term of the contracts, HAS may request Council's approval for additional appropriation, as

	TO: Mayor via City Secretary  REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION				
	SUBJECT: Amending ordinary	20.44		RCA	#
	amount for Contract No. 466	ce to increase the maximum contract	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#
	Automated Time and Attendar	00010513 with Kronos, Inc. for an acce System for the Administration &	4		Agenua Item#
	Regulatory Affairs Department	ice System for the Administration &			
					10
	FROM: (Department or other poi	nt of origin).			4
	I ma racz, Director		Origination Da	ite	Agenda Date
	Administration & Regulatory Aff	aire			Agenda Date
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		November 22,	2013	TEC 1 1 2013
(			Council Distric	ts affected:	JEU 1 2010
4	D 000	i			
1 ( )	For additional information confact	:	-	ALL	
	Juan Olguin	DI (000)	Date and identi	fication of prior	authorizing
	Chris Newport	Di	Counch Action:		
			Ord. No. 2010-	0555 (7/7/10); (	Ord. No. 2012-741
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary	,	0/22/121		
i	Approve an amending ordinance	. ·			
	contract between the City of House	to increase the maximum contract amout ton and Kronos, Inc. for an automated til	int from \$7,350	0,456.48 to \$8,	200,456.48 for the
	Trail's Department	an automated th	me and attenda	nce system for	the Administration
1	and of Fulluling.				
	N/A (previously appr	Opriated		FIN Budget:	
		- prialea)		S	
	SOURCE OF FUNDING:	General Fund			
-	N/A (no additional funding requeste	General Fund     Grant Fund	Enterprise	Fund   Ot	her (Specify)
- 1	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				(epteny)
- 1					
	The Director of the Administration	& Regulatory Affaire D			
- 10	ordinance to increase the maximum	& Regulatory Affairs Department recon contract amount between the City of He	nmends that Cit	ty Council appr	ove an amending
5	\$8,200,456.48 for an automated ti	& Regulatory Affairs Department reconcentract amount between the City of Home and attendance system ("ATAS")	ouston and Kro	onos, Inc. from	\$7 350 456 49 to
I	Department ("ARA").	contract amount between the City of Home and attendance system ("ATAS")	for the Admir	istration & Re	egulatory Affairs
1	he contract was awarded on July	7, 2010 by Ordinance No. 2010-0555 f No. 2012-741 was approved on Augu			
\$	6,840,306.08. Amending Ordinana	7, 2010 by Ordinance No. 2010-0555 fe No. 2012-741 was approved on Augu accommodate additional years of system	for a five-year	term in the ori	ginal amount of
a	mount to \$7.350 456 48 in order to	No. 2012-741 was approved on Augu	st 22, 2012 in	reasing the ma	gilial amount of
a	s of November 22, 2013 total \$6,000	e No. 2012-741 was approved on Augu accommodate additional years of system 0,591.97.	hosting by the	evetem marid	iximum contract
	22, 2013 total \$6,890	<b>7</b> ,591.97.	of the	system provide	er. Expenditures
T	he contract previously approved to				
ar	palytics platforms. As any Spi	y City Council included purchase of so II of the ATAS project, these and other	oftware license	o <b>f</b> o	
F	MI A leave module. As part of Phase	If of the ATAS project, these and other and are currently being prepared for	functions ====	s for smart pho	one, tablet, and
,	with the contract amount will manner		CITALANING UGD	MWment Iba	increase to the
'''	intenance and hosting costs require	and are currently being prepared for ide spending authorization through the d to deploy the additional management to	end of the con	tract term for t	the incremental
1		G	COM CITY-WILLE		
111	e additional features will equip field	d and executive management personnel and included a system upgrade that provi	•.•		
Vai	lables that impact payroll spend, as	nd included a system upon de d	with tools to ex	ercise addition	al control over
	The same have resilied in factor as	a11	ides enhanced	stability and rea	fined back-end
sm	art phone, tablet, and analytics platfo	nd included a system upgrade that proving ayroll processing errors and corrections orms in 2 <sup>nd</sup> quarter of FY14.	<ul> <li>ARA anticip</li> </ul>	oates City-wide	launch of the
Thi	s contract was awarded with a 6 180	% M/WBE participation goal; Kronos, In requested for this increased maximum co			
Add	ditional budget appropriation is not a	% M/WBE participation goal; Kronos, In requested for this increased maximum co d 1800) budget amounts from the or	nc. is currently	achieving 6.80	% of the and
resi	dual Equipment Acquisition (Fun	equested for this increased maximum co	ntract amount	ARA has been	oblata will
dev	elopment and roll-out	requested for this increased maximum conditional defends an amounts from the or	iginal appropr	iation approve	able to utilize
				approve	u for system
:		DEGVIS			
Fina	nce Director:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
		Other Authorization:	Other Auth	Orization	
			Julio Autili	orization:	

TO: Mayor via City Secret	ary REQUEST FOR COL	INCU ACT	ON		
SUBJECT: An Ordinance a integration of behavioral a chronically homeless indiv	approving new contracts fo	or the	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or oth Department of Health and Hu	ner point of origin): uman Services	Origina	ation Date 2/2013	Agenda	Date 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Septen Million	<b>Council Di</b> All	strict affected	<u> </u>	
For additional information of Telephone: 832-393-5045; 71	3-826-5801	Date and identification of prior authorize Council action: New Request			
RECOMMENDATION: (Sumbehavioral and medical care	200 m m s				ion of ntractors.
Amount of Funding: Total M Healthcare for the Homeless Hou Houston Area Community Service Essential Public Health Services SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] Essential Public Health Service	maximum Amount: \$ 5,09: es - Initial Allocation: \$ 5,09: es - Initial Allocation: \$ 2,448 - Fund: 2010 General Fund: 1 0 45	<b>779,301.25 9,301.25 868,333.00 9,335.00</b>			partment:
The Houston Department of He ordinance authorizing new con care for chronically homeless in process conducted by HDHHS authorizes the HDHHS Director maximum amount. The contract four (4) years, with a one-year relif funds remain.  With the federal government's Houston through HDHHS will reconstructed and interest to expand and interest.	ndividuals. The providers wanted and an architecture of the continuous sets a maxor to allocate supplemental at terms extend from Novemenewal. The Director may example of a Section 1118	vere selecterimum control funding as aber 1, 2013 extend the control was a way of the control was a way of the control was a was a way of the control was a way of the cont	ed through a Research amount for a series it becomes a series and remain in contracts for an emonstration re	equest for each pro each pro available, n effect for additiona	Proposal vider and up to the a term of al 90 days
CMS will disperse funds based of individuals with histories of me chronically homeless and frequents	ealth services as cited in Choon outcome achievement. ental illness, addiction, and ent users of hospitals and c	apter 121 o The primar d complicativises respo	f Texas Health y target groups led medical p nse systems	and Service and Safe for the pro roblems	es (CMS) ty Code. Oject are who are
In an effort to reduce the count improved access to integrated he and social services, the contracto following:	ty's cost of health care wh	ile decreas	sing chronic h	omelessn and other es consist	ess via human s of the
	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION			
Finance Department	Other Authorization:		ther Authoriza	ation:	

Date	SUBJECT: A= O. II		
	SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving new contracts for the	Originator's	Page
11/12/2013	integration of behavioral and medical care services for chronically homeless individuals with various contractors.	1	2 of 2
	ontractors.		
Healthcare	Fau Ti III		

# Healthcare For The Homeless Houston

- Behavioral Health Consultation
- In partnership with SEARCH Homeless Services, long-term clinical case management
- In contract with the Mental Health Mental Retardation Authority of Harris County (MHMRA),
- Contract with OPTUMInsight to purchase the survey instrument to assess functional status of the participants and to perform an analysis of the raw data for the entire cohort of 200 participants, including both HHH and HACS participants.

HHH proposes to serve at least 101 individuals the first year of operations, and 135 individuals by the end of the second year of operations.

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

# **Houston Area Community Services**

- Motivational Interviewing (MI) and Cognitive Behavioral Social Skills Training (CBSST) which will offer and provide (if agreed upon by the client) the following services:
  - Clinical Case Management, which includes screening, assessment, treatment planning,
  - RN Case Management for those individuals who have co-occurring medical and
  - Medical Triage and Treatment via Nurse Practitioner and/or Psych. Nurse Practitioner
  - Psychiatric Services includes screening, assessment treatment planning, and discharge
  - Recreational Therapy services for those individuals who are deemed clinically appropriate
  - Benefits counseling via disability specialist

HACS proposes to serve at least 65 individuals and/or families per year.

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FO	OR COUNCIL ACTION	ON		
SUBJECT: Task Order Contracts for Professional Con-	struction Manageme	ent and	Page	Agenda Item
Inspection Services with Brian Smith Construction Inspe Associates, Inc.	ction, Inc. and Infra	structure	1 of 2	1
				5/
FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date		Agenda	Date
General Services Department	12/3/	13	nec.	<b>1 1</b> 20 <b>13</b>
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council Districts	affected:	L7 ks V	
Scott Minnix Scott Minnix	All			
For additional information contact:	5-4			
Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identific Council action:	cation of p	rior autho	rizing
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize two task of	order contracts for p	rofessional	construction	n .
management and inspection services with Brian Smith Co Associates, Inc., and appropriate funds.	onstruction Inspection	on, Inc. and	Infrastruct	ure
Amount and Source of Funding:		Finance	Budget:	
Maximum Contract Amount for each contract: \$1,250	,000.00 - 3 years			
Initial Appropriation:				
\$50,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Constru	iction Fund (4509)			
\$50,000.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)	(1000)			
\$100,000.00 - Total				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Departwo, one-year task order contracts with two, one-year rene	tment (GSD) recom	mends that	City Coun	cil approve
Inc. and Infrastructure Associates, Inc., for professional co	onstruction manage	rian Smith ( ment and in	construction so	n Inspection,
delegate authority to the director to approve supplemental	allocations up to th	e maximum	contract a	mount for
each contract of \$1,250,000.00. As departments identify i	oroiects, fundina wil	l be made a	vailable th	rough
supplemental allocations from various departmental budge maximum contract amount.	ets, or appropriation	s from vario	ous bond fu	ınds up to the
The two firms were selected through an informal selection	process. GSD invit	ed 19 Hous	ston based	firms to
submit Statements of Qualifications (SOQ) for professiona	Il construction mana	gement and	d inspectio	n services
for GSD-managed projects. The SOQs contained selection inspection experience, number and qualifications of inspection described by the second distribution of the second distribution o	ri cilieria that ranket ction staff. Houston	i responder area referer	its on com	pany
and file flousion first certification. I hirteen firms respond	led. GSD formed a	selection co	mmittee co	omnrised of
representatives from GSD and the Houston Public Library	to evaluate the resp	ondents Ti	he selectio	n committee
short-listed and interviewed six firms. Brian Smith Construction. received the highest points based on the selection critical control of the selection critical	ction Inspection, Inc	. and Infras	tructure As	ssociates,
The selection City	oria.			
PROJECT LOCATION: Citywide				
DECUMPED AUTO				
General Services Department:			CUIC ID#2	25DSGN94
Concrat Services Department:	Houston Fire Depa	rtment:	,	Nep
Sto				
Richard A. Vella	erry A. Garrison	XX		
	Fire Chief	U	•	

Date	SUBJECT: Task Order Contracts for Professional Construction	Originat	
	Management and Inspection Services with Brian Smith Construction Inspection, Inc. and Infrastructure Associates, Inc.	Originator's Initials MP	Page 2 of 2
SCOP	F OF CONTRACT AND THE		

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the contracts, the consultants will assure the quality control of the construction project and the general contractor's compliance with the architecture/engineering design drawings and specifications. Basic services fees for each task order will be negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the project and paid on a lump sum basis. The funds for construction management and inspection services will be appropriated with the construction award.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** Because the nature of the contract services are specialized and will be performed by the consultants, there are negligible subcontracting opportunities. The Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed the scope of services and has approved an exemption from the Minority/Women/Business Enterprise requirement for these contracts as described in the attached correspondence. However, both firms are certified by the City as Minority Business Enterprises.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, both Brian Smith Construction Inspection, Inc. and Infrastructure Associates, Inc. provide health benefits to eligible employees, in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed consultants meet the requirements of Hire Houston First.

SM:RAV:JLN:MCP:mcp

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin Curtis, Chief Herbert Griffin, Martha Leyva, File



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

General Services Department

Correspondence

RECEIVED

To Marsha E. Murray **Assistant Director** Office of Business Opportunity

From

Scott Minnix M

Director

AUG 122013

080

Date

August 9, 2013

Subject

Exemption from M/W/SBE Participation for Professional Services - Inspection and/or

**Construction Management Task** 

Order Contract (TOC)

GSD conducted an informal selection process for professional services. Nineteen Houstonbased firms were requested to submit qualifications and thirteen responded. Twelve of the thirteen are City certified M/WBE firms. After consideration and scoring of all submittals, six M/WBE firms were short-listed for interviews. Interviews were held August 5, 2013 and the firms were scored and ranked, one thru six, by the selection committee. We have not completed the selection process but we anticipate selecting two of the six firms interviewed. The contracts will be three year duration with two one-year renewal options.

Because all the specialized Inspection and/or Construction Management Services will be done by these firms "in-house", there will be negligible opportunity to meet any subcontracted M/WBE goal. However, you are respectfully reminded, all the interviewed firms are City certified MBE. Therefore, GSD requests an exemption from any Minority/Women/Small Business Enterprise (M/W/SBE) goal for this Contract.

APPROVE:

Marsha E, Murray, Assistant Director
Office of Business Opportunity

Marsha E, Murray, Assistant Director

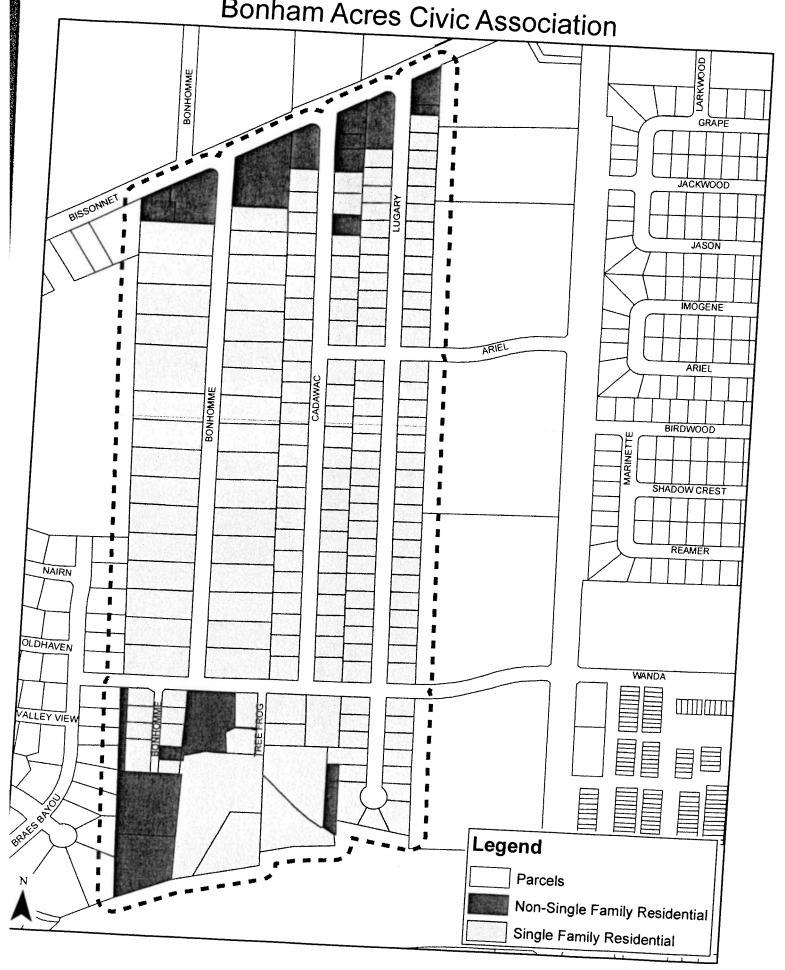
Office of Business Opportunity

Attachments: Exhibit "A" - Scope of Services

C: Jacquelyn Nisby, Morris Scott, File

SUBJECT: Ordinary REQUEST 1	FOR COUNCIL ACTION				
residential lots in the Bonham Acres Subdiv I Replat; Braes Bend Subdivision and ABS 32D-1, 32J, 32H, 33E, 33H, 33J, 49, 50 & 5 Requirement Area	improved single-family vision, Sections 2, 3 and S T 134 J R Black, Tracts 3: 5 as a Prohibited Yard Pa	ection	Category #	Page 1 of	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of original Marlene L. Gafrick, Director	gin):	Origina	tion D	<b>,</b>	1 9%
Planning and Development Department		Novemb	tion Date er 6, 2013	Agend	da Date
DIDECTORIS COMPANY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP			0, 2013	DEC	<b>11</b> 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Comme	<b>.</b>	- 1	, II 2010
Marlen A. Hapur		J	District affec	eted:	
For additional information contact: Kevin (	Calfee	)ata au 1			
1 none: /13.83	/.7768		identificatio ction: 2009-	VU59, 1-28-A	19 "
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approresidential lots in the Bonham Acres Subdivand ABST 134 J R Black, Tracts 32D, 32D,					
residential lots in the Bonham Acres Subdiv and ABST 134 J R Black, Tracts 32D, 32D-1 Requirement Area, pursuant to Chapter 28 of yard of single-family residential property.  Amount and	of the Code of Ordinanc	J, 49, 50 es, restri	& 55 as a P. cting parkin	rohibited Y	ard Parking Ont and side
Source of Funding: NA			Fi	nance Budg	zet:
					,
SPECIFIC EVEL					
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance we Civic Association initiated an application for the application includes a letter of support from the property owners indicating that the The notification further stated that written protest twenty days of mailing. One (1) protest was time Official held a public hearing on October 16, 2013 Requirement Area.	President of the Bonham A prohibited yard parking it could be filed with the D	Acres Civ	ic Associatio ent area appli	irement Are n. Notificati cation had b	a. The on was been made
Attachments:					
Decision of the Hearing Occ.					
1 Tollibled Yard Parking Requirement	ation				
Letter of Support  Map of the proposed read:	ation				
Map of the proposed requirement area / land use					
xc: Anna Russell, City Secretary					
David IVI. Feldman City A44-					
Chief C. A. McClelland App	пеу				
Katye Tipton, Director, DON					
Finance Director: REQUIRE	D AUTHORIZATION				
Other Authoriza	tion.	Otho: 4	-41		
		omer A	uthorization	:	

P130702 Bonham Acres Civic Association



TO: Mayor via City Secreta	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTIO	<b>N</b> AT			
lots in the Kirkwood Court	ntm. Cal. I'm improved single-family resi	dential	Category	Des	
a Prohibited Yard Parking	lots in the Kirkwood Country Subdivision, Section 1 Replat and Section 2 as a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area		#	Page	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or o	though the same that the same			1 of	# 5.3
J. Gallick I lirect	tor	Origina	tion Date	Agon	
Planning and Developme	ent Department	Novemb	per 6, 2013	Agend	da Date
				l n n n	001 <b>0</b>
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATU	JRE:	Council	District cc		<b>1</b> 1 2013,
Willes	Mulehe h. Adjust F Council District affected:				
For additional information	n contact: Kevin Calfee				
<u> </u>	Phone: 713.837.7768	Date and	l identificatio	on of prior a	uthorizing
		Jounema	action: 2009-	·0059, 1-28-(	)9
RECOMMENDATION: (S	Summary) Approval of an ordinance d wood Country Subdivision, Section 1 F				
residential lots in the Kirk	Summary) Approval of an ordinance d wood Country Subdivision, Section 1 F a, pursuant to Chapter 28 of the Code o	esignating	all improved	l single-fam	ilv
Parking Requirement Area	a, pursuant to Chapter 28 of the Cal	eplat and	Section 2 as	a Prohibited	l Yard
and side yard of single-fam	wood Country Subdivision, Section 1 F a, pursuant to Chapter 28 of the Code of ily residential property.	of Ordinan	ces, restricti	ng parking	on the front
				6	Tont
Amount and					
Source of Funding: NA			<b>F</b>	inance Budg	get:
SPECIFIC EVEL					
Homeowners Association	N: In accordance with Section 28-303 of intention application for the designation of	the Code of	<u> </u>		
The application includes a latt	lated an application for the designation of	a Prohibite	ordinances,	the Kirkwoo	od Country
Notification was mailed to 522	er of support from the president of the Ki	rkwood Co	untm. II.	ng Kequiren	nent Area.
had been made. The notification	er of support from the president of the Ki B property owners indicating that the pro- on further stated that written protest could be of mailing. The content of the protest could	ibited yard	parking requ	wners Assoc	iation.
Department within twenty days	or property owners indicating that the probon further stated that written protest could soft mailing. Three (3) protests were time cial held a public hearing on October 16.	be filed wi	th the Planni	ng and Deve	application
Department. The Hearing Office	cial held a public hearing on Oatel	ly filed wit	h the Plannin	g and Develo	Onment
Prohibited Yard Parking Requi	s of mailing. Three (3) protests were time cial held a public hearing on October 16, rement Area.	2013 and re	commended	establishing	the
				C	
Attachments:					
Decision of the Hearing Official	1				
Floribited Yard Parking Require	ement Area Application				
Map of the proposed requirement	it area / land use				
					1
xc: Anna Russell, City Secre	etan,				
David M. Feldman City	Attornari				
Don Cheatham, Senior A	scietant City Au				1
omer C. A. McClelland	HDD				
Katye Tipton, Director, D	OON				
	REOURED AUTHORS				
Finance Director:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION Other Authorization:				
	- Muthorization:	Other A	Authorizatio	n:	

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94 7530-0100403-00

. . .

P130701
Kirkwood Country Homeowners Association



# . . . . wayor via City Secretary

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	RE	QUEST FOR C	DUNCIL AC	TION	
SUBJECT: Advance Texas Department of Replacement of Calho WBS No. N-001320-	Funding Agreement between the Cit Transportation (TxDOT) for the		<b>Page</b> <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item #	
FROM (Department or other point of origin):		Origination	Date	Agenda Date	
Department of Public		12/5/1	3	DEC 1 1 2013	
Daniel W. Krueger P. For additional informa	WK _	Council Dist D	rict affected:	DEO 11 2010	
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., C Senior Assistant Directo	Physical (832) 395-2326	Date and idea Council actio Resolution 20	11;	prior authorizing	
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance appropriate of Transport	(Summary) proving and authorizing an Advance ation.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Amount and Source of					
and streets not located on	<b>TIFICATION:</b> The Federal Off-System to replace or rehabilitate structurally de the designated state highway system.		uny obsolete t	ridges located on public roads	
been determined to be stru	This project consists of rehabilitating of the control of the cont	r replacing the Call	oun Street bri	dge at Brays Bayou which has	
<b>LOCATION</b> : The project	is located Calhoun Street Bridge at Br	ays Bayou. It is loo	cated in Key N	Map Grid 534E	
December 13, 2012 for the	D SCOPE: The Texas Transportatio reconstruction of Calhoun Street bridged to as "Participation Waived" Projection	n Commission ap		1	
Under this Program, the using government. The Texas Addiocal government match recamount of structural improvements.	ual fund participation ratio for projects ministrative Code, Title 43, Section 13 quirement may be waived on this pro- ement work on another deficient brid	s is 80 percent fede 5.55 provides that u ject if the local go ge within its jurisd	vernment per iction (Fauiva	forms an equivalent dollar	
requirements in the Federal	Olution No. 2013-0034, on June 05, Off-System Bridge Program.	2013, which requ	ested TxDOT	to waive the local match	
Due to the City's performance to waive the local match and	e of improvements of sufficient value o is prepared to begin on the project.	n designated Equiv	alent-Match p	rojects, TxDOT has agreed	
LTS No. 6816	p. ejeen.				
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other	Authorizatio	20TAA112	
		//	Meny		
		Daniel Engine	R. Menendez ering and Cor	, P.E., Deputy Director astruction Division	

Date  SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Calhoun Street Bridge at Brays Bayou;  WBS No. N-001320-0017-4.	Originator's Initials TAA	Page _2_ of _2
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------

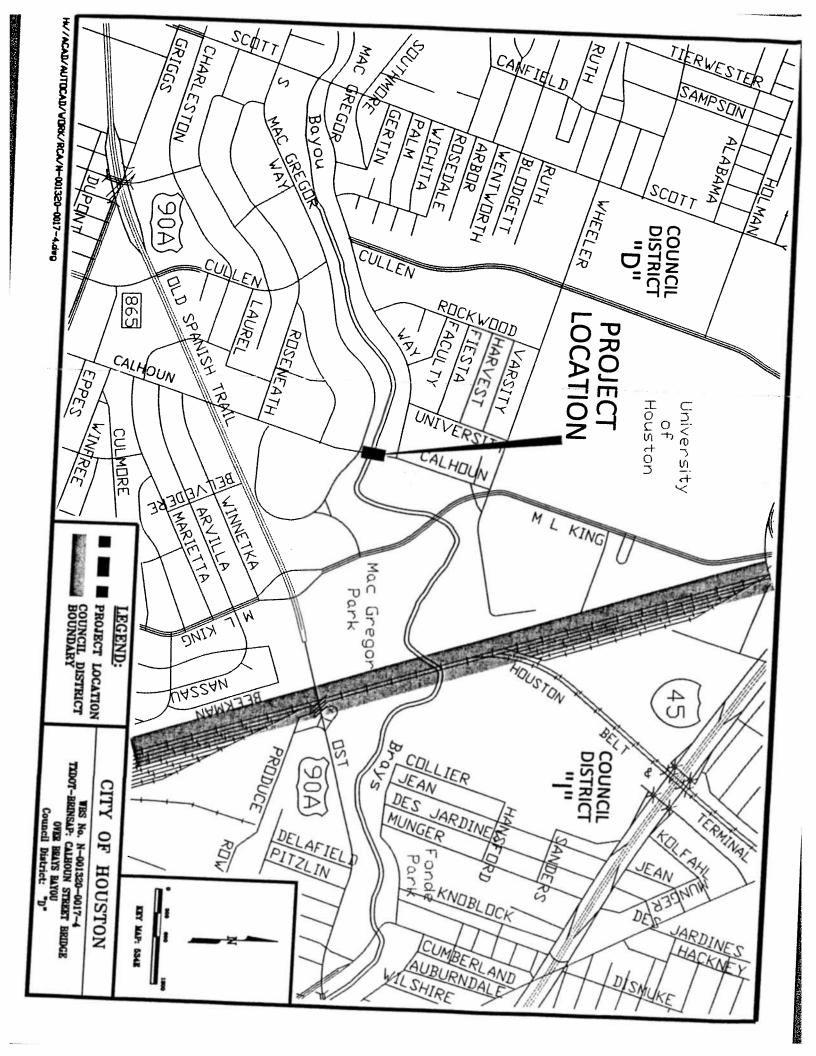
Under the terms of this agreement, TxDOT will design and construct the project. The City will be responsible for the provision and acquisition of all necessary right-of-way for the project and the relocation of utilities before the scheduled beginning of construction. The City will maintain the facilities upon the completion of construction.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT.

DWK:DRM:RK:TAA:PKC:erj

H:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Interagency\TxDOT Projects\0912-70-093 Calhoun St. over Brays Bayou\Agreement-RCA\RCA-20TAA112.doc

File - TxDOT - Calhoun Street Bridge at Brays Bayou



Mayor via City Secretary 10:

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

	NEQUEST !	OR COUNCIL ACTION			
Design Storm V	SUBJECT: Third Amendment to the Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for Reimbursement for Design and Construction of a Pilot Project to Develop Local Data for Storm Water Quality Best Management Practices  WBS No. M-000297-0001-3				
	t or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date	<u>00</u>	
Department of Public	Works and Engineering	12/5/13	DEC 11	20 <b>13</b>	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Council District affected:					
Daniel W. Knueger, P.E., Director					
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.F.	QXXXJIIII II IV IZIIV	Date and identification of Council action: Ordinance No. 2010-0353	05-05-10	ing	
RECOMMENDATION	V	Ordinance No. 2011-1191, Ordinance No. 2013-0325;	12-21-11 04-17-13		
Approve Third Amen Environmental Quality.  Amount and Source of	dment to the Agreement between	the City of Houston and	l Texas Comm	ission on	
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE will reimburse the City construction of a pilot pr  By the agreement, the Cload reductions resulting  Unlike traditional drainage natural features, pervious runoff. This project will be data will be compiled and to pollutant load reductions.	JSTIFICATION: This project is part nentation of a pilot project using levil pal Separate Storm Sewer System I is. By prior agreement with the City of Houston up to \$455,664.60 oject to develop local data for Storm city will use the proposed grant funds from a Low Impact Development draws payment or engineered swales be installed in a two-block segment. If evaluated to determine the effective ones and water quality. The maintendance will be evaluated over a two-rivate development is feasible.	Permit and Total Maximum II  the Texas Commission of (60% of the authorized by Water Quality Best Manage is to implement the project a ainage pilot project in Cottage covered with vegetation to Pre-construction and post-ceness of the installed design	Pelop local data for Daily Load limital Daily Load	or future ations.  I Quality ign and collutant vision.  Ins use manage mitoring	
LTS No. 7157					
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Othor Audi - 1	CUIC ID #200	H28	
		Other Authorizatio	n:		
		Daniel R. Menendez Deputy Director	•		
		Engineering and Cor	nstruction Divisio	n	

Date	Subject:	Third Amendment to the Agreement between the City of	Orient de	
		for Reimbursement for Design and Construction of a Pilot Project to Develop Local Data for Storm W. (1975)	Originator's Initials	Page _2_ of _2
	1	Best Management Practices WBS No. M-000297-0001-3	CH	
LOCATION	le This .			

<u>LOCATION</u>: This project is along Darling Street, generally bound by Petty Street on the north, Larkin Street on the south, Reinerman Street on the east and T.C. Jester on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid 492C.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The City Council approved the original Agreement by Ordinance 2010-0353 on May 5, 2010. The City Council approved the First Amendment by Ordinance 2011-1191 on December 21, 2011 for the purpose of revising the Schedule of Deliverables and extending the expiration date of this revising the Schedule of Deliverables and extending the purpose of revising the Schedule of Deliverables and extending the expiration date of this agreement.

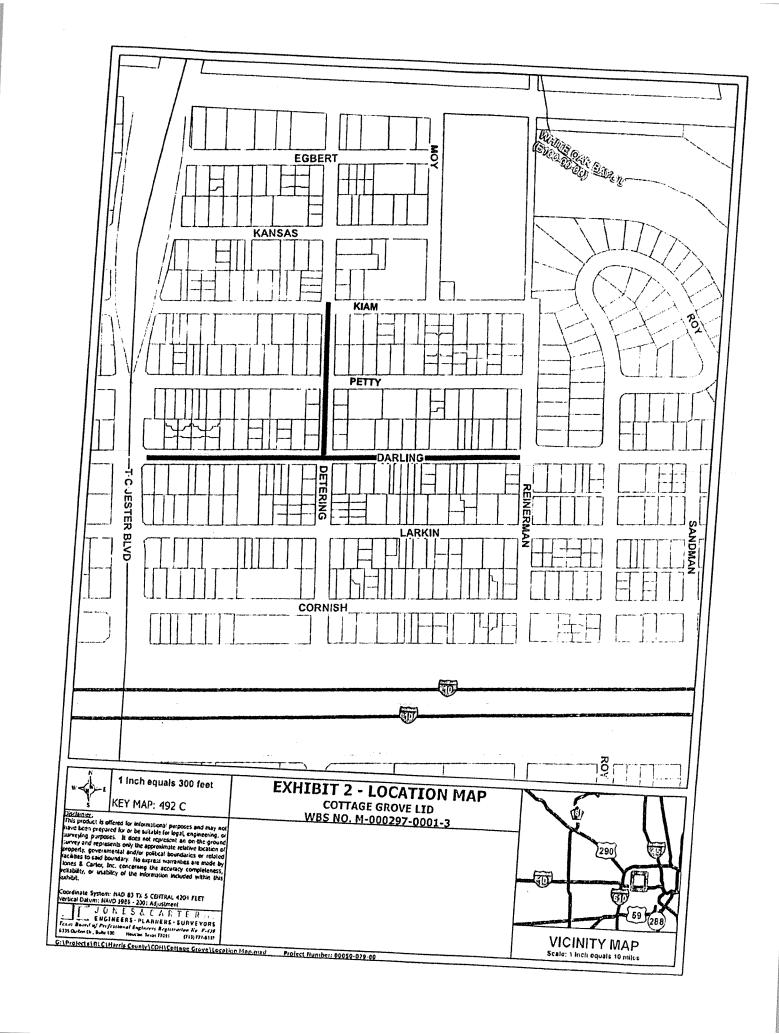
The Department will be supported in the pilot project by services rendered by Jones & Carter, Inc. for design and construction phase engineering, by Rice University for the pre-construction and post-construction monitoring to determine the effectiveness of the installed features on storm water quality, and by construction services yet to be awarded.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: The scope of the Third Amendment will revise the Schedule of Deliverables and extends the expiration date of the Agreement. There is no fee associated with this Third Amendment.

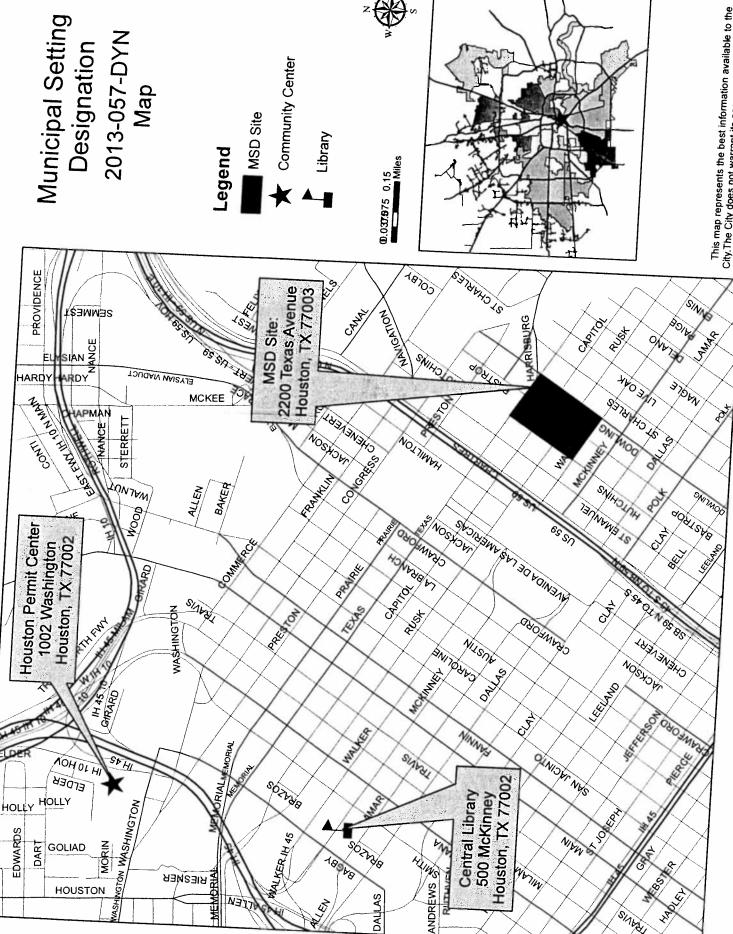
DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:CH:klw

H:\design\STORM WATER ENGINEERING\SECTION\00 - PROJECTS\Cottage Grove LID (M-0297-1) - D11\_C12\1.0 TCEQ AGREEMENT\00 - AMENDMENT #3\RCA [Amend #3] [M-0297-1] [11-XX-13].docx

c: Files: M-000297-0001-3 (RCA 1.2)



	Mayor via City Se		COUNCIL AC	TION		
	2200 Texas Avenue, Housto	adopt a Municipal Setting Designal City of Houston - General Services on, TX 77003. (MSD # 2013-057-0)	ion prohibitina ti		Page at 1 of 1	Agenda iter
	FROM (Department or other	er point of origin):		tion Date		15K
	Department of Public Works	partment of Public Works and Engineering			Agenda Dat	te
N. C.	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council	District affected		<b>1 1</b> 2013
U	For additional information	Centact:				
	Ann Marie Stone Sheridan, P (832) 394-8997		Date and Council a	identification o action:	of prior autho	orizing
1 0 a M H A () C D H	Amount and Source of Fund BACKGROUND: In 2003, the designate an area in which is administered by the Texas County of the legislate in the legi	e Texas Legislature authorized the the use of contaminated groundwind mission on Environmental Qualition is to encourage redevelopment ity Council approved an ordinance atter, which provides a process to b.  ERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT cipal Setting Designation (MSD) for	creation of Mu ater is prohibite (TCEQ) and r of vacant or ab- imending Chapt support or not	nmental Quality ( Inicipal Setting Ded for use as prequires local City andoned properties 47 of the Code support an MSI	Designations potable waterly support to ties while profess of Ordinand application ston - General Profession - Gen	(MSD), which r. The law is designate an tecting public ces by adding to the State
Ci pro sta ha he are	eologist has certified that the a ty of Houston - General Serv otect the public against possib ate requirements that supplies If mile of the MSD property, aring was held on 7/11/2013 de e necessary steps prior to City	rea of contamination has been thore ices. Department is seeking an MS le exposure to the contaminants. Tor is capable of supplying drinking A public meeting was held on 6/1 uring the Transportation, Technolog Council's consideration of support	back more the bughly investiga in for this proper here is a public water to the MS 2/2013 at the F by, and Infrastru	an 120 years. ted, is fully define erty to restrict a drinking water s property and douston Permitting locture Council Co	A licensed and is stall ccess to groupply system all properties no Center, a promittee. Bo	n area with a Professional ble. undwater to that meets within one-nd a public th meetings
МП	·T.IH·PM·iba	ecommended that City Council ad groundwater at the City of Housto 3, and support issuance of an MSD	by the Texas C	l Setting Design ervices Departme commission on Er	nation (MSD) ent site locati nvironmental	ordinance ed at 2200 Quality.
r:IUTI	LITY ANALYSIS-ĎEVĚLOPER SERVICES/MSD/GENERIC C: Marta Crinejo, Ce	NEO LETTERS MEMOS PRO-	ORT.DOC			.
REC	QUIRED AUTHORIZATION					
Oth	er Authorization:	Authorization: 1	20UPA246 A			
		Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTO Deputy Director Planning & Development Services	1	Other Authoriza	-	
		5 - 2 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5	DIVISION	Dott.	Mrs	m

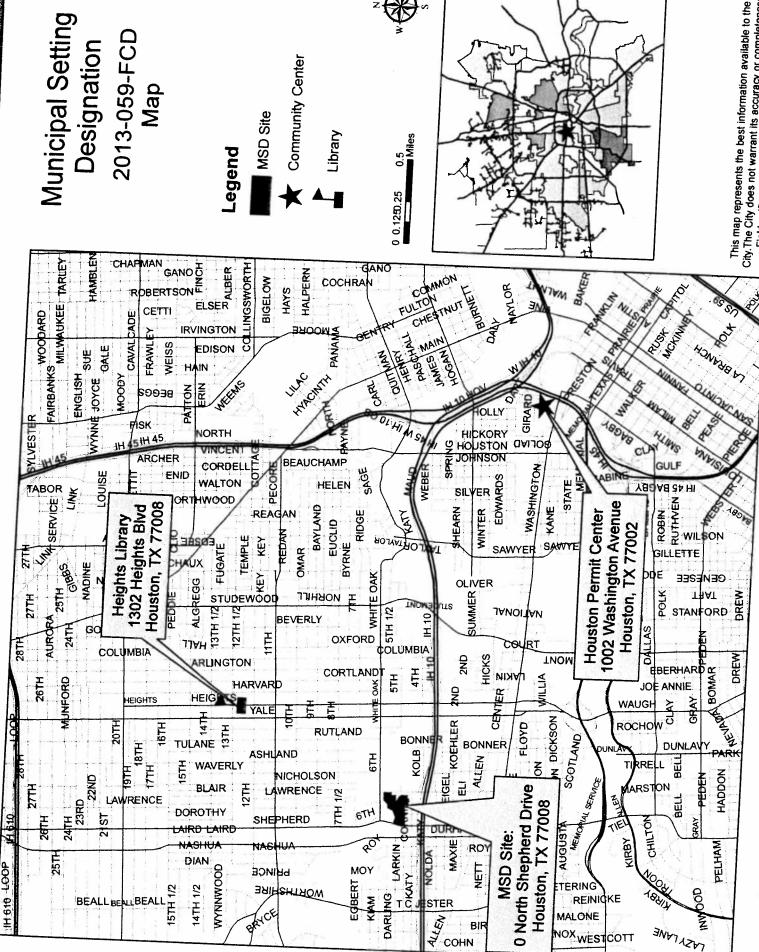


This map represents the best information available to the City. The City does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. Fieldverification should be performed as necessary.

Mayor via City Secretary IU:

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

		REQUEST FO	OR COUNCIL	ACTION		
	Chephera, Houston, 1X 7	to adopt a Municipal Setting Desig for Harris County Flood Control Dist (7008. (MSD # 2013-059-FCD)			Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Iten
	FROM (Department or of	ther point of origin):	Origin	nation Date		1 9 1
	Department of Public Work	ks and Engineering	J	Tation Date	Agenda Dat	
(	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATUR	Ę.	Courb	oil Dietaine es		<u>112013</u>
3	Daniel W. Krueger, R.E. T	./	CAM	District affecte	ed:	
νΙ	For additional information	n contact:				
	Ann Marie Stone Sheridan, (832) 394-8997	P.E., Supervising Engineer	Date a Counc	nd identification ( il action:	of prior autho	rizing
		City Council adopt a Municipal S the Harris County Flood Control D MSD by the Texas Commission on	etting Designat District site locate Environmental (	ion (MSD) ordina	ince prohibitir	ng the use of
<u> </u>	The source of Fur	nding: N/A			10D # 2013-05	99-FCD)
h A (c) H M cobbe 19 of En Ha agatha pro Sep nec REC	ARRIS COUNTY FLOOD  unicipal Setting Designation  contamination consists of anti- contaminatio	the Texas Legislature authorized to the use of contaminated groun Commission on Environmental Qualation is to encourage redevelopmed City Council approved an ordinance dwater, which provides a process 10).  CONTROL DISTRICT APPLICATION (MSD) for 9.293-acres of land mony, arsenic, barium, cadmium, cas historically the location of an oxture was re-channelized into its current MW-04 through MW-10, the plumicarea of contamination has been the district is seeking an MSD for this profession of the MSD is held on July 30, 2013 at the Hough Transportation, Technology, arouncil's consideration of support.	ality (TCEQ) and ent of vacant or earneding Charles and to support or not be support or not be support or not be support or not be support or not position in 190 e of contaminate or oughly investig property to restrict drinking water support of the property and all ston Permitting and Infrastructure	d requires local Ciabandoned proper abandoned proper apter 47 of the Cocot support an MS County Flood Cornorth Shepherd, I ad. Dating back to k Bayou, which we be access to groundwapply system that in properties within a Center, and a puller Council Commits	ity support to ties while produced of Ordinand District is Houston, TX of 1930, the Site as cut off and and water analy A licensed Fed and is stable water to protect meets state recone-half mile oblic hearing water. Both me	designate an a designate and a des
MII.	TILLONG	recommended that City Council and groundwater at the Harris Count it issuance of an MSD by the Texas IC INFO, LETTERS, MEMOS, ETCIGENERIC RCA - ORDINANCE SCEIL Price	Commission on	oal Setting Desigr District site locate Environmental Qu	nation (MSD) ed at 0 North ( uality.	ordinance Shepherd,
	UIRED AUTHORIZATION					
Othe	r Authorization:	Authorization:	#20UPA 270	<b>T</b>		
		Mark L Loethen, P.E., CFM, PT Deputy Director		Other Authoriza	ation:	
		Planning & Development Service	es Division			



City.The City does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. This map represents the best information available to the Fieldverrification should be performed as necessary.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary  REQUEST FOR COUN	ICIL ACTION		
SUBJECT: Ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises	Category #	Page 1 of 1	RCA # Agenda Item#
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Tina Paez, Director Administration & Regulatory Affairs  DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  For additional information contact: Juan Olguin From Phone: (832) 393-8528 Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530	Origination Da 11/25/2013 Council Distric Date and identification:	ts affected:  ALL fication of prior	Agenda Date DEC 11 2013
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)  Approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operate Amount of Funding: REVENUE	——————————————————————————————————————	FIN Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: It is recommended that City Council approve ordinances granting to the following services.	- 1 zaterprise	Fund [ ] C	Other (Specify)

It is recommended that City Council approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises to the following solid waste operators pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisees are:

- 1. Daniels Sharpsmart, Inc.
- 2. R.M. Woods Inc. DBA Drane Ranger VACUM SERV.CE
- 3. Waste Partners of Texas, Inc.
- 4. TAP Inc. DBA TAP Environmental
- 5. Intergulf Corporation
- 6. Wastewater Transport Service, LLC

The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the solid waste franchises.

***	*					
•		THE PARTY				
- 1	rı	UIRED	A 2 1		There a	
	~~~	CIECELE	A		<i>17 1 7 1</i>	
~				* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		1 1 1 1 1

Finance Director:

T	O: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL	ACTION		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
13	UBJECT:				RCA#
F	rdinances granting Commercial Solid	Waste Operator	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#
FI	ROM: (Department or other point of origin			593	P-A-F
1	Iministration & Regulatory Affairs	_	Origination Da 11/15/2013	1	Agenda Date
DI	RECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		11.10/2013		DEC 0 4 201
WA.	additional information contact		Council District	s affected:	DEC 11 2013
Jue	Phone: (832)	) 393- 8528 ) 393- 8530	Date and identif Council Action:	ALL ication of prior	authorizing
REC	COMMENDATION: (Summary)				
App Amo REV	rove ordinances granting Commercial unt of Funding: ENUE	l Solid Waste Operator Fr		IN Budget:	
SPEC	RCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General F	e i Grant Fund	Enterprise	Fund     Ot	her (Specify)
I ILIS [	ecommended that City Council appro-	ve ordinances granting Co Jant to Article VI, Chapter	ommercial Solid		1

- 1. Grace Disposal Systems, LLC DBA Royal Disposal & Recycle
- 2. Tuco Brothers Waste, Inc.
- 3. BFI Waste Services of Texas, LP
- 4. Daniel Holden DBA Mr. Pumper Sewer Service
- 5. January Transport, Inc.

The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10

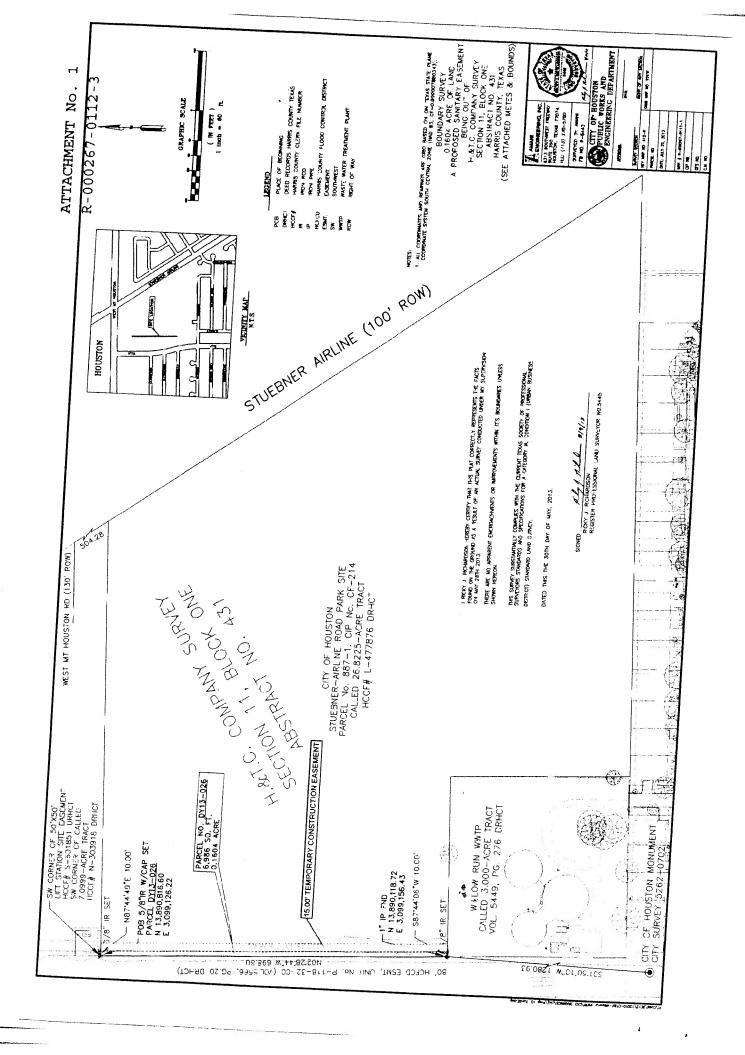
The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the solid waste franchises.

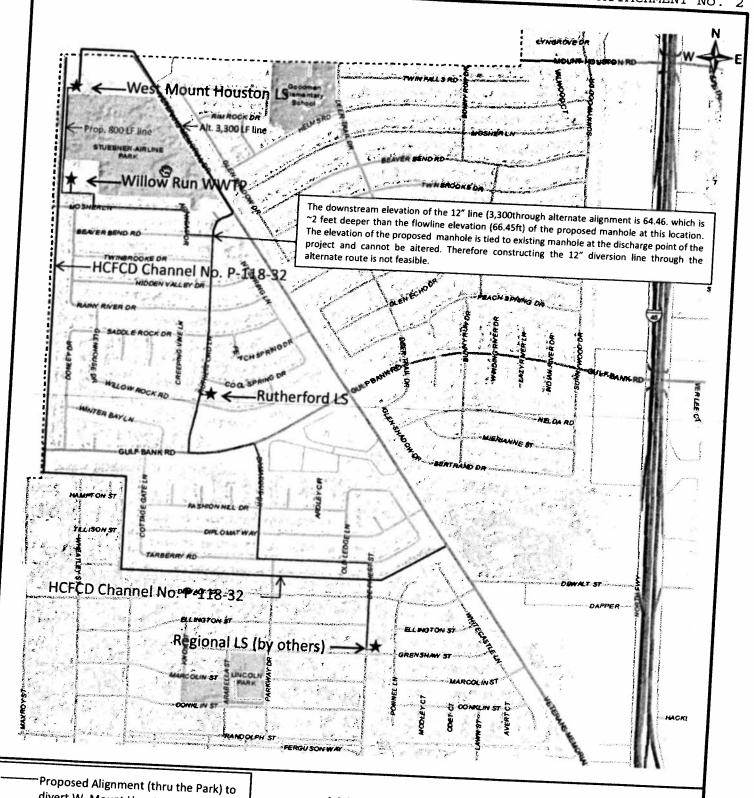
REQUIRED	A Williams	
MEQUIKED	AUTHO	RIZATION

Finance Director:

F&A 011.A Rev. 5/11/98

	REQUEST FOR COUNCI	L ACTIO	N		
	TO: Mayor via City Secretary				
	Subject: Motion establishing a date for a public hearing on the	ne Cat	egory #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Ite
	proposal to use approximately 6,986 square feet of Stuebner-Airlin	ne			16
	Park for a sanitary sewer corridor. WBS No. R-000267-0112-3  FROM (Department or other point of origin):				166
	rkow (Department or other point of origin):	Orig	ination Date:	Agenda Date	
	Department of Public Works and Engineering	12	15/13	DEC	<b>1 1</b> 2013
	DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Cou	ncil District(s) a	iffected:	
Q	to to the	BT			
M	Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	D '	•		
٠ <u> </u>	For additional information contact	Date	and Identifica	tion of prior auth	norizing
	Keni Kallyatodu 11/19/15	Cour	ncil Action:	Not applicable	
l	Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326				
ŀ	Senior Assistant Director				
	RECOMMENDATION: (Summary): Approve a Motion establishing	a date	for a public h	earing on the p	roposal to us
	approximately 0,360 square reet of Stuepher-Airline park for a sanitar	V CAMAR	corridor in cor	maatianith the	
ŀ	of the Willow Run Wastewater Treatment Plant and flow diversion for <b>Amount of Funding:</b> No funding	tne We	st Mount Houst	on and Rutherfo	rd lift stations
<u> </u>					
- 1	SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
t t V C aa w til m ci	Stuebner-Airline Park (the "Park") was acquired by the City in 1987 ar 9201 Veterans Memorial Drive. Park amenities include a playground, Department of Public Works and Engineering ("PWE") has requested to of the Park for a sanitary sewer corridor in connection with the abar Plant ("WWTP") and flow diversion for the West Mount Houston and Ruffle Project will include construction of a 12-inch sanitary sewer along the West Mount Houston lift station to the gravity sewer within the North Mount Houston lift station on the north, the Park on the east, the Channel P-118-32-00 on the west. As part of the Project, PWE will require proximately 6,896 square feet of the Park. Since routing the sanitary vould significantly increase the length of the sanitary sewer line and there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use of a portion of the park in the park is not provided to remove tall grass and weeds to access turk accavation will only occur at the location of the tunnel shaft. In additional sewer stub-out to serve future restroom facilities at the Park estored with sod or hydromulching. When installation has been completed will not interfere with the continued use of the surface of the easem exas Parks and Wildlife Code Chapter 26 requires the City to publish the other interfered with the continued use of the city to publish the other interfered with the continued use of the city to publish the other interfered with the continued use of the city to publish the other interfered with the continued use of the city to publish the other interfered with the continued use of the city to publish the other interfered with the continued use of the city to publish the other interfered with the continued use of the city to publish the other interfered with the continued use of the city to publish the other interfered with the continued use of the city to publish the other interfered with the continued use of the city to publish the other interfered with the city to publish the other interfered with the city to publish the o	splash o use all adonme uther for wellow learned adverse of the Pof constant on, as part o	pad, outdoor poproximately 0, ont of the Willo of lift stations (the stations of the WWTP. The work of the protection (microfrom the Westert of the Projected surface as a for park purpose of the projected surface of the projected surface of the projected surface of the purpose of the purpos	avilion and walk 1604 acres (6,98 w Run Wastewa the "Project").  the Park, diverting Project will extend the south, and anitary sewer easingh public street onstructability of the Project. The Project The Projec	ing trails. The 66 square feet ter Treatmen ing flows from tend from the Harris County sement across t right-of-way f the Project, ct will have a minimal site n lift station. tall an 8-inch t area will be e sub-surface
Ch Ja 20	park land for non-park purposes. Notice the discontinuous park land for non-park purposes. Notice land for non-	ces for the propose of the propose o	the Project will sed date of the	be published in	the Houston
	: David M. Feldman, City Attorney File No. R-000267-0112-3				
	VK:DRM:RIGEN/MR:TH				
	her Authorization: Other Authorization:		O		ID# 20TH10
			Other Authoria	zation:	
Joe	Turner, Director, Houston Parks  Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE, Deputy Dir		ple		-
	d Recreation Department Public Utilities Division	ector		endez, P.E., Depu	
	i done officies Division		Engineering an	d Construction D	ivision





Proposed Alignment (thru the Park) to divert W. Mount Houston LS
800 LF of 12" line @ 0.26% min. slope
Alternate Alignment (avoiding the Park) to divert W. Mount Houston LS
3,300LF of 12" line @ 0.26% min. slope
Overall Project Alignment

WBS No. R-000267-0112-3
Proposed Project Alignment
& Alternate Alignment Comparison

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$5,543,585.58 with Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.		SUBJECT: A	REQUEST FOR CO	UNCIL ACTION	
Department of Public Works and Engineering  DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:    Council District affected:   DEC   1   2033			Work for Neighborhood Street Reconstruct No. N-000383-0001-4; R-000500-0121-4 a	ion Page 1 of 2	genda Item
Department of Public Works and Engineering  DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:    Council District affected:   DEC   1   2033		FROM (Department of	or other point of origin):	Origination D	1010
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director  For additional information contact:    Joseph T. Myers, P.E.   Director   Phone: (832) 395-2355   Ord. # 2012-0494   dated: 05/30/2012   Ord. # 2012-0494   Ord. #					Agenda Date
Paniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director  For additional information contact:    Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:   Joseph T. Myers, P.E.   Phone: (832) 395-2355   Ord. # 2012-0494   dated: 05/30/2012   Methodistic Control and Uniformation Council action:   Ord. # 2012-0494   dated: 05/30/2012   Methodistic Control Amount and Uniformation (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$4,892,381.35 or 1.78% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.  Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$5,543,585.58 with Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.  PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Program and neighborhood construction of residential streets and drainage in addition to enhancing the quality of life in the neighborhood street Reconstruction of residential streets and drainage in addition to enhancing the quality of life in the neighborhood street Reconstruction of residential streets and drainage in addition to enhancing the quality of life in the neighborhood street Reconstruction of numerous neighborhood streets. The proposed improvements consisted of concrete roadways with curb and gutter, sidewalks, drainage improvements along with audreground utilities. HR Green, Inc. designed the project with 320 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to JTT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,806,772.58.  LOCATION: The proposed streets, limits and Key Map Grid locations are as follow:    Street	1	DIRECTORIS STORY	Types and Engineering	11/22/13	DEC 0 4 20
For additional information contact:    May	No.	1 toll	J.A.	1 **	DEC 11 2013
Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director  Phone: (832) 395-2355  RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$4,892,381.35 or 1.78% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.  Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$5,543,585.58 with \$4,991,933.85 from Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042 and \$951,651.73 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.  PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Program and was required to improve the condition of residential streets and drainage in addition to enhancing the quality of life in the neighborhood.  DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the complete reconstruction of numerous neighborhood streets. The underground utilities. If Green, Inc. designed the project with 320 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,806,772.58.  LOCATION: The proposed streets, limits and Key Map Grid locations are as follow:  Street Limit  Broadmead Ilona to Timberside 532P  Conway South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P  Faithope South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P  Conway South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P  Filade South Bra	7	For additional informa	tion contact:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$4,892,381.35 or 1.78% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.  Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$5,543,585.58 with \$4,591,933.85 from Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042 and \$951,651.73 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.  PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Program and was required to improve the condition of residential streets and drainage in addition to enhancing the quality of life in the neighborhood.  DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the complete reconstruction of numerous neighborhood streets. The proposed improvements consisted of concrete roadways with curb and gutter, sidewalks, drainage improvements along with underground utilities. HR Green, Inc. designed the project with 320 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,806,772.58.  LOCATION: The proposed streets, limits and Key Map Grid locations are as follow:  Street Limit  Broadmead Ilona to Timberside 532P  Conway South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P  Conway South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P  Conway South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P  Faithope South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P  Ilona Lane Norris to South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P  Presecott Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 K  Timberside Stanton Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 K  Stanton Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 K  Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood to Winslow 532 K  Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood to Winslow 532 K  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director.  Papert Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director.		Joseph T. Myers, P.E.	$\Lambda$ .	Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$4,892,381.35 or 1.78% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.  Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$5,543,585.58 with \$4,591,933.85 from Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042 and \$951,651.73 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.  PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Program and neighborhood.  PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Program and neighborhood.  DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the complete reconstruction of numerous neighborhood streets. The proposed improvements consisted of concrete roadways with curb and gutter, sidewalks, drainage improvements along with underground utilities. HR Green, Inc. designed the project with 320 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,806,772.58.  LOCATION: The proposed streets, limits and Key Map Grid locations are as follow:  Street  Limit  Broadmead Ilona to Timberside  Castlewood South Braeswood to Greenbush  Castlewood South Braeswood to Greenbush  Deal Ilona to Timberside  Faithope South Braeswood to Greenbush  Deal Ilona to Timberside  Faithope South Braeswood to Greenbush  S132P  Faithope South Braeswood to Greenbush  S132P  Frescott Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush  S132R  Filden South Braeswood to Dead-end  Prescott Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush  S132K  Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood  S132R  Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood  S22K  Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood  S132P  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director.			<b>Phone</b> : (832) 395-2355	1	
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$5,543,585.58 with \$4,591,933.85 from Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042 and \$951,651.73 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.  PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Program and meighborhood.  PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Program and meighborhood was required to improve the condition of residential streets and drainage in addition to enhancing the quality of life in the neighborhood.  DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the complete reconstruction of numerous neighborhood streets. The proposed improvements consisted of concrete roadways with curb and gutter, sidewalks, drainage improvements along with awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,806,772.58.  LOCATION: The proposed streets, limits and Key Map Grid locations are as follow:  Street  Limit  Broadmead  Jona to Timberside  Castlewood  South Braeswood to Greenbush  Castlewood  South Braeswood to Greenbush  Deal  Jona to Timberside  Sizp  Faithope  South Braeswood to Greenbush  Sizp  Faithope  South Braeswood to Greenbush  Sizp  Jona Lane  Norris to South Braeswood  South Braeswood to Dead-end  Prescott  Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush  Sizp Norrisola South Braeswood  Sizp Norrisola Sizp		RECOMMENDATION	· (Summora) Dans	Contract A	
\$4,591,933.85 from Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042 and \$951,651.73 from Water and Sever System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.  PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Program and neighborhood.  DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the complete reconstruction of numerous neighborhood streets. The underground utilities. HR Green, Inc. designed the project with 320 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,806,772.58.  LOCATION: The proposed streets, limits and Key Map Grid locations are as follow:  Street Limit  Broadmead Ilona to Timberside Castlewood South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Conway South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Conway South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Deal Ilona to Timberside 532P Faithope South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Ilona Lane Norris to South Braeswood To Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532N Prescott Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532K Stanton Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532K Tilden South Braeswood to Wishow 532K Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood To South Braeswood S	1	ne original Contract Amo	ount and under 5% contingency amount, accept	the Work and authorize first	81.35 or 1.78% over
was required to improve the condition of residential streets and drainage in addition to enhancing the quality of life in the neighborhood.  DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the complete reconstruction of numerous neighborhood streets. The proposed improvements consisted of concrete roadways with curb and gutter, sidewalks, drainage improvements along with underground utilities. HR Green, Inc. designed the project with 320 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,806,772.58.  LOCATION: The proposed streets, limits and Key Map Grid locations are as follow:  Street Limit Broadmead Ilona to Timberside 532P Castlewood South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Conway South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Faithope South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Faithope South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Ilona Lane Norris to South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Lookout Court South Braeswood to Greenbush 532N Lookout Court South Braeswood to Dead-end 532N, P Prescott Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 K, P Prescott Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 K Tilden South Braeswood to Winslow 532 K Tilden South Braeswood to Winslow 532 K Tilden South Braeswood to Winslow 532 K Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532 P Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 IK  REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA259 NOT  Other Authorization:	\$	54,591,933.85 from Street	and Traffic Court 1 1 2	otal (original) appropriation of RF Fund No. 4042 and \$951,651	yment. \$5,543,585.58 with .73 from Water and
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the complete reconstruction of numerous neighborhood streets. The proposed improvements consisted of concrete roadways with curb and gutter, sidewalks, drainage improvements along with underground utilities. HR Green, Inc. designed the project with 320 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,806,772.58.  LOCATION: The proposed streets, limits and Key Map Grid locations are as follow:  Street  Limit  Broadmead  Ilona to Timberside  Castlewood  South Braeswood to Greenbush  Castlewood  South Braeswood to Greenbush  Deal  Ilona to Timberside  Faithope  South Braeswood to Greenbush  South Braeswood to Greenbush  South Braeswood to Greenbush  Lookout Court  South Braeswood to Dead-end  Prescott  Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush  Stanton  Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush  Tilden  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood  Winslow  Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush  Timberside  Linkwood to South Braeswood  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood to South Braeswood  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood to Winslow  Timberside  Linkwood to South Braeswood  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood to Winslow  Timberside  Cother Authorization:  Other Authorization:	P	ROJECT NOTICE/DI	CTIEICATION		
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the complete reconstruction of numerous neighborhood streets. The proposed improvements consisted of concrete roadways with curb and gutter, sidewalks, drainage improvements along with underground utilities. HR Green, Inc. designed the project with 320 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,806,772.58.  LOCATION: The proposed streets, limits and Key Map Grid locations are as follow:  Street  Limit  Broadmead  Ilona to Timberside  Castlewood  South Braeswood to Greenbush  Castlewood  South Braeswood to Greenbush  Deal  Ilona to Timberside  Faithope  South Braeswood to Greenbush  South Braeswood to Greenbush  South Braeswood to Greenbush  Lookout Court  South Braeswood to Dead-end  Prescott  Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush  Stanton  Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush  Tilden  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood  Winslow  Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush  Timberside  Linkwood to South Braeswood  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood to South Braeswood  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood to Winslow  Timberside  Linkwood to South Braeswood  South Braeswood to Winslow  South Braeswood to Winslow  Timberside  Cother Authorization:  Other Authorization:	W	as required to improve t	he condition of residential streets and drains	Neighborhood Street Reconstru	action Program and
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the complete reconstruction of numerous neighborhood streets. The proposed improvements consisted of concrete roadways with curb and gutter, sidewalks, drainage improvements along with underground utilities. HR Green, Inc. designed the project with 320 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,806,772.58.  LOCATION: The proposed streets, limits and Key Map Grid locations are as follow:  Street Limit Broadmead Ilona to Timberside 532P Castlewood South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Conway South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Deal Ilona to Timberside 532P Faithope South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Ilona Lane Norris to South Braeswood 532N Lookout Court South Braeswood to Bead-end 532K, P Prescott Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 K Stanton Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 K Tilden South Braeswood to Winslow 532K Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532P Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 K Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532P Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 K Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532P Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 IK  REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA259 NOT  Other Authorization:  Other Authorization:	no	eighborhood.	and dramage	in addition to enhancing the q	uality of life in the
Awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,806,772.58.  LOCATION: The proposed streets, limits and Key Map Grid locations are as follow:  Street Limit Broadmead Ilona to Timberside Castlewood South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Conway South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Deal Ilona to Timberside 532P Faithope South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Ilona Lane Norris to South Braeswood to Greenbush 532N Lockout Court South Braeswood to Dead-end 532N Prescott Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 IK Tilden South Braeswood to Winslow 532K Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood to S32N Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood to S32N Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532N Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532N Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532N Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532P Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 IK  REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA259 NDT  Other Authorization:					
Awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4,806,772.58.  LOCATION: The proposed streets, limits and Key Map Grid locations are as follow:  Street Limit Broadmead Ilona to Timberside Castlewood South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Conway South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Deal Ilona to Timberside 532P Faithope South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Ilona Lane Norris to South Braeswood to Greenbush 532N Lockout Court South Braeswood to Dead-end 532N Prescott Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 IK Tilden South Braeswood to Winslow 532K Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood to S32N Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood to S32N Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532N Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532N Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532N Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532P Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 IK  REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA259 NDT  Other Authorization:	pr	oposed improvements co	ins project consisted of the complete recor	struction of numerous neighbo	rhood streets. The
LOCATION: The proposed streets, limits and Key Map Grid locations are as follow:    Street   Limit   Key Map	լա	iderground utilities. HR	Green Inc. docimental	mor, sidewarks, drainage improv	ements along with
LOCATION: The proposed streets, limits and Key Map Grid locations are as follow:    Street	aw	varded to JFT Construction	on, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$4	dar days allowed for constructio	on. The project was
Street Broadmead Ilona to Timberside 532P Castlewood South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Conway South Braeswood to Greenbush 532K Deal Ilona to Timberside 532P Faithope South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Ilona Lane Norris to South Braeswood 532P Ilona Lane Norris to South Braeswood 532P Ilona Lookout Court South Braeswood 532N Prescott Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532K, P Friden South Braeswood to Dead-end 532K, P Tilden South Braeswood to Winslow 532K Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532K Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532P Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 IK  REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA259 NDT  Clinance Department: Other Authorization:	l			000,772.30.	
Street Broadmead Ilona to Timberside 532P Castlewood South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Conway South Braeswood to Greenbush 532K Deal Ilona to Timberside 532P Faithope South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Ilona Lane Norris to South Braeswood 532P Ilona Lane Norris to South Braeswood 532P Ilona Lookout Court South Braeswood 532N Prescott Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532K, P Friden South Braeswood to Dead-end 532K, P Tilden South Braeswood to Winslow 532K Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532K Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532P Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 IK  REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA259 NDT  Clinance Department: Other Authorization:		· The propose	u streets, limits and Key Map Grid locations are	as follow:	
Broadmead Ilona to Timberside 532P Castlewood South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Conway South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Deal Ilona to Timberside 532P Faithope South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Ilona Lane Norris to South Braeswood 532N Lookout Court South Braeswood 532N Prescott Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 IK Stanton Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 K Tilden South Braeswood to Winslow 532K Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532P Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 IK  REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA259 NOT  Sinance Department:  Other Authorization:					
Castlewood South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Conway South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Deal Ilona to Timberside 532P Faithope South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Ilona Lane Norris to South Braeswood 532P Lookout Court South Braeswood to Dead-end 532K, P Prescott Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 IK Stanton Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532K Tilden South Braeswood to Winslow 532K Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532P Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 IK  REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA259 NDT  Other Authorization:  Other Authorization:					
Deal Ilona to Timberside 532F Faithope South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P Ilona Lane Norris to South Braeswood 532N Lookout Court South Braeswood 532K, P Prescott Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 lK Stanton Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532K Tilden South Braeswood to Winslow 532K Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532P Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 lK  Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532P Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 lK  REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA259 NDT  Other Authorization:					
Faithope South Braeswood to Greenbush 532P  Ilona Lane Norris to South Braeswood 532N  Lookout Court South Braeswood 532N  Prescott Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 lK  Stanton Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532K  Tilden South Braeswood to Winslow 532K  Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532P  Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 lK  REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA259 NDT  Cinance Department: Other Authorization:			South Braeswood to Greenbush		
Faithope Ilona Lane Norris to South Braeswood Lookout Court Prescott Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush Stanton Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush Tilden South Braeswood to Winslow Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush Timberside South Braeswood Timberside South Braeswood Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush Timberside Timberside Tinance Department:  Other Authorization:  Other Authorization:  Other Authorization:			Ilona to Timberside		
Lookout Court South Braeswood 532N Prescott Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 lK Stanton Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532K Tilden South Braeswood to Winslow 532K Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532P Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 lK  REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA259 NDT  Cinance Department: Other Authorization:					İ
Lookout Court Prescott South Braeswood to Dead-end Sizk, P Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush Stanton Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush Tilden South Braeswood to Winslow Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush Size Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush Size Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush Size Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush Size Other Authorization:  Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director			Norris to South Braeswood		
Stanton Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 IK Stanton Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 K Tilden South Braeswood to Winslow 532 K Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532 P Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 IK  REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA259 NDT  Cinance Department: Other Authorization:			South Braeswood to Dead-end		
Tilden South Braeswood to Winslow 532K Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532P Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 IK  REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA259 NOT  Other Authorization:  Other Authorization:			Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush		
Timberside Linkwood to South Braeswood 532K Winslow Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush 532 IK  REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA259 NDT  Other Authorization:  Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director			Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush		
Linkwood to South Braeswood Winslow  Equipment:    South Braeswood			South Braeswood to Winslow		
Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush  REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION  Other Authorization:  Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director			Linkwood to South Braeswood		
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20HA259 NDT  Other Authorization:  Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director		Winslow	Buffalo Speedway to Greenbush		
Other Authorization:  Other Authorization:  Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director		,			
Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director	inaı	nce Department		ON	20HA259 NDT
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director		-r	Other Authorization: O		
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director					
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director				<i>&gt;</i> -	
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director				Mon	
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division					
Engineering and Construction Division			Da	aniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy	Director
			Er	igineering and Construction Div	ision

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project 451; Originator's Page WBS No. N-000383-0001-4; R-000500-0121-4 and S-000500-0121-4.

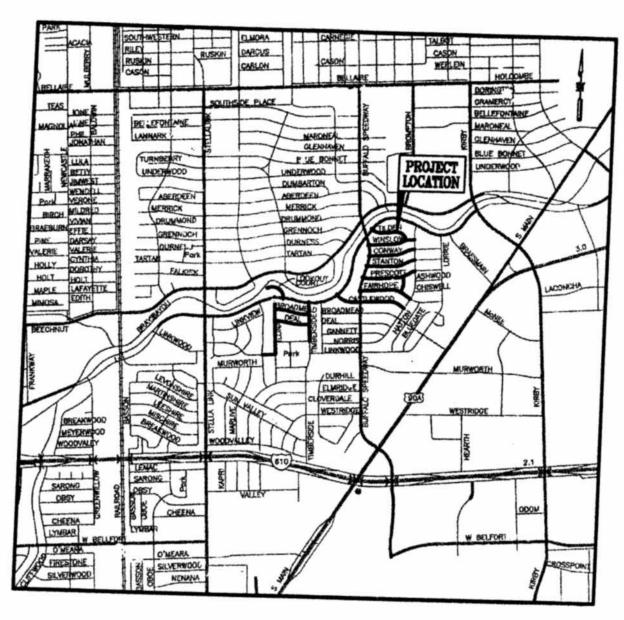
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, JFT Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional 21 days approved by Change Order No.1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$4,892,381.35, an increase of \$85,608.77 or 1.78% over the original Contract Amount.

The increased cost is a result of previously approved Change Order No. 1 and the difference between planned and measured quantities. This increase is primarily the result of an overrun in Base Unit Price – General Item No. 21 – Restore existing Sprinkler System Pipe (all sizes), Base Unit Price – General Item No. 22 – Restore Sprinkler Heads (all type), which were necessary to complete the project.

MBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MBE/SBE goal established for this project was 16%. According to Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 15.92%. Contractor's MBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

DWK:DRM:JTM:JAK:JEC:ha

H:\E&C Construction\South Sector\ROJECT FOLDER\N-000383-0001-4 (NSR 451)\21.0 Close-Out Documentation\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc



#### VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP NO. 532 N, P & K
GIMS MAP NO: 5254-A, 5254-B, 5254-C & 5254-D
FEMA FIRM MAP NO: 48201C0860K
NTS

wrecker drivers.	OR COUNCIL ACTION rdinances relating to	Page 1 of 2	Agencia Item #
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department	Origination Date:	_	la Date:
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chief of Police	Council District affected: All	1 42	EC 11 2013
For additional information contact:  D. F. Hitzman, Lieutenant – HPD 832-394-4800  Tracy Calabrese, Sr. Assistant City Attorney 832.393.6448	Date and identification of pr Action:	ior autho	orizing Council
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Houston Police Depart to strengthen the criminal history standards and licensing requirem	ment recommends ordinance aments and processes for wrecker d	endments Irivers.	s in Chapters 1 and 8

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The purpose of increasing the criminal background standards for wrecker drivers is to raise the level of safety of our citizens when interacting with the towing industry. Under current City Ordinance, the Auto Dealers Detail cannot deny licenses or request a suspension or revocation of the license by the Automotive Board if applicants commit crimes listed in Sec. 1-10 and the charges are pending. Thus, wrecker drivers under indictment or with pending charges for crimes such as Burglary of a Motor Vehicle or Aggravated Assault with a Deadly Weapon continue to maintain a valid wrecker driver license, interact with citizens, and have custody of and access to vehicles and personal belongings in those vehicles. The proposed amendments will raise licensing standards and provide a safer environment for citizens interacting with tow truck drivers. Specific changes include:

# Sec. 8-111. State and local registration, minimum requirements

Minimum equipment requirements for each wrecker such as flares, broom, shovel, fire extinguisher, etc. The only additional equipment required: a reflective vest, closed toe shoes and a vest or shirt with the name of the wrecker company.

## Sec. 8-131. License required, qualifications

- Additional qualifications for wrecker driver license applicants, which include:
  - Defensive driving course (for new applicants only).
  - No outstanding warrants of arrest

#### Sec. 8-132. Application

Clean-up language only, no substantive changes.

### Sec. 8-134. Issuance; denial; hearing

- A wrecker driver license will be denied if the applicant is not qualified under section 8-131.
- The Police Chief may consider an applicant to be convicted of an offense in instances in which the applicant is charged with an offense listed in Sec. 1-10 of the Code pertaining to wrecker drivers, the applicant entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendre, the court deferred further proceedings without entering adjudication of guilt, the court then placed the person on supervision, and after the period of supervision, the court dismissed the proceedings and discharged the person. (This amendment mirrors state law). In these cases, the Police Chief may propose denial of the application if he determines that the applicant may pose a continued threat to public safety.

inance Budget:	REQUIRED AUTHOR	IZATION
	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
011.A Rev.12/95		
)-0100403-00		

Date				
		Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2	
<ul> <li>The Police</li> </ul>	Chief may delay his decision on an application until for all the second			

- The Police Chief may delay his decision on an application until final adjudication when the applicant is under indictment for or has charges pending for an offense listed in Sec. 1-10 pertaining to wrecker drivers.
- The applicant is entitled to an appeal to the Automotive Board.

#### Sec. 8-135. Standards for review

- The amendments mirror state law and provide that upon appeal to the Automotive Board, the applicant shall furnish proof Steady employment 0

  - Dependent support
  - o Record of good conduct
  - o Payment of all outstanding court costs, supervision fees, fines and restitution ordered in any criminal case.
- Based on the evidence received at the hearing and consistent with the standards of review the Automotive Board may approve, deny or condition the approval of the license.

# Sec. 8-137. Revocation, suspension, and refusal to renew

- The Police Chief may suspend or revoke a wrecker license if an applicant provided false information on the application, a license was issued through error, a licensee failed to comply with provisions of Chapter 8 or has been convicted of violating state laws or city ordinances or the licensee is under indictment for an offense listed in Sec. 1-10.
- A City wrecker license is automatically suspended if the state-issued driver's license or towing license is suspended or

# Sec. 1-9. Procedures for denial, suspension or revocation of licenses and permits - Generally

This section contains clean-up language only with no substantive changes.

## Sec. 1-10. Same-Specific permits and licenses

- Proposed changes to enhance the criminal history standards specific to wrecker driver licenses.
  - (a)(2)(a) "towing" has been added to ordinance violations to be considered for wrecker licenses.
  - (a)(2)(c) Adds misdemeanor theft or burglary to the criminal history standard.
  - o (a)(2)(h) Adds burglary of a motor vehicle to the criminal history standard.
  - (a)(2)(k) Adds misdemeanor possession or delivery of drugs to the criminal history standard.

Note: (Grandfather clause) The provisions of Subsections 8-134(c), 8-137(5), and the offenses added to Subsection 1-10(a)(2)a (towing offenses) c (robbery or misdemeanor theft), h (burglary of a motor vehicle), and k (misdemeanor possession or delivery of drugs) shall apply only to offenses committed on or after the effective date of this Ordinance.

The proposed amendments were presented to the Public Safety Council Committee.

141	de of Ordinanas 1 11	7	and the same of th
SUBJECT: Amendments to Chapter 8 and Sec. 28-34 of the Cothe automotive industry.	uc of Ordinances relating to	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Ita
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date:		
Houston Police Department	11/21/13	Agenda	I Date:
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected:		C 11 200
Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chief of Police	All		
For additional information contact:			
D. F. Hitzman, Lieutenant – HPD 832-304 4800	Date and identification of pri	ior autho	rizing Counc
Tracy Calabrese, Sr Assistant City Attorney 832-393- 6448	Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Houston Police Departs and Sec. 28-34 relating to the automotive industry, including amen			
and Sec. 28-34 relating to the automotive industry, including amen	ment recommends ordinance ame	endments t	o update Chap
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	amg storage for ficense requirem	ients.	
PECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
he changes to Chapter 9 and 5			
efinitions specific to rebuilders and recyclers will not affect the day	so that they are consistent with	state law	. The changes
efinitions specific to rebuilders and recyclers will not affect the day- the license name. No new requirements or fees are added.	to-day operations of licensed bus	sinesses. T	he only chang
he amendments propose a term of the control of the			
hanced minimum standards for new storage lot licenses. Minimum	pointees rather than the aumont		
	i marior than the current of	ne year ten	m. Also, there
age lus have anemate vehicle etc	i de l'entre l	are propos	and to amount
AGE IUS Have anemate vehicle etc	i de l'entre l	are propos	and to amount
rently exist and will only be held to the new standards if they ceas	i de l'entre l	are propos	and to amount
rently exist and will only be held to the new standards if they cease. 8-16 Definitions  Automotive Rebuilder – Currently, this definition is a second to the new standards.	All existing storage lots will be se to do businesses for 90+ days.	are propose grandfat Specific of	sed to ensure n hered in as the changes include
rently exist and will only be held to the new standards if they cease.  8-16 Definitions  Automotive Rebuilder — Currently, this definition includes the stringent state requirements to obtain a recently.	All existing storage lots will be se to do businesses for 90+ days.	are propose grandfat Specific of	sed to ensure n hered in as the changes include
rently exist and will only be held to the new standards if they cease.  8-16 Definitions  Automotive Rebuilder — Currently, this definition includes a stringent state requirements to obtain a recycler license, the sta	All existing storage lots will be see to do businesses for 90+ days. Doth rebuilders and recyclers. It te has divided these two businesses	are propose grandfat Specific of	hered in as the changes included to the mo
rently exist and will only be held to the new standards if they cease.  8-16 Definitions  Automotive Rebuilder — Currently, this definition includes be stringent state requirements to obtain a recycler license, the state the proposed change is requested to be consistent with the second consent Storage Lot Operator — The current Lot 1971.	All existing storage lots will be set to do businesses for 90+ days. Doth rebuilders and recyclers. It te has divided these two businesses tate law definitions.	are propose grandfat Specific of However, of es into sepa	hered in as the changes included to the mo
<ul> <li>Trently exist and will only be held to the new standards if they cease.</li> <li>8-16 Definitions</li> <li>Automotive Rebuilder – Currently, this definition includes the stringent state requirements to obtain a recycler license, the state the proposed change is requested to be consistent with the state of the current definition name (a for many applicants. The name change is to all its of the constant of the current definition name (a for many applicants. The name change is to all its of the current definition name (a for many applicants. The name change is to all its of the current definition name (a for many applicants. The name change is to all its of the current definition.</li> </ul>	All existing storage lots will be see to do businesses for 90+ days. Doth rebuilders and recyclers. It te has divided these two businesses tate law definitions.  Automotive Storage Lot Operato	are propose grandfat Specific of However, of sinto sepa	hered in as the changes included to the modulate definition
<ul> <li>Automotive Rebuilder — Currently, this definition includes the stringent state requirements to obtain a recycler license, the state proposed change is requested to be consistent with the state of many applicants. The name change is to clarify that this lied to be proposed to be consistent with the state of many applicants. The name change is to clarify that this lied to be proposed to be consistent with the state of many applicants. The name change is to clarify that this lied bealer in motor vehicles — Language has been added to clarify that this lied beautiful to the state of the s</li></ul>	All existing storage lots will be set to do businesses for 90+ days. Doth rebuilders and recyclers. It the has divided these two businesses tate law definitions.  Automotive Storage Lot Operator consert is specific to consent storage that this specific license does not be set to the specific license does not storage that this specific license does not storage that this specific license does not specific l	are propose grandfat Specific of However, of es into sepa  r) is a sour ge lots.	hered in as the changes included to the moderate definition are of confusion are published.
rrently exist and will only be held to the new standards if they cease.  8-16 Definitions  Automotive Rebuilder — Currently, this definition includes the stringent state requirements to obtain a recycler license, the state the proposed change is requested to be consistent with the state of the current definition name (and consent Storage Lot Operator — The current definition name (and consent state of the consent state of the current definition name (and consent storage Lot Operator — The current definition name (and consent storage is to clarify that this lied of the consent state of the consent storage is to clarify that this lied of the consent storage is to clarify that this lied of the consent storage is the consent storage of the consent storage is to clarify that this lied of the consent storage is the consent storage of the consent storage is to clarify that this lied of the consent storage is to clarify that this lied of the consent storage is to clarify that the consent storage is to clarify that the consent storage is to clarify that the consent storage is to clarify that the consent storage is to clarify that the consent storage is to clarify that the consent storage is to clarify that the consent storage is to clarify that the consent storage is to clarify that the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the consent storage is to clarify the	All existing storage lots will be set to do businesses for 90+ days. Doth rebuilders and recyclers. It the has divided these two businesses tate law definitions.  Automotive Storage Lot Operator consert is specific to consent storage that this specific license does not be set to the specific license does not storage that this specific license does not storage that this specific license does not specific l	are propose grandfat Specific of However, of es into sepa  r) is a sour ge lots.	hered in as the changes included to the moderate definition are of confusions are published.
rently exist and will only be held to the new standards if they cease.  8-16 Definitions  Automotive Rebuilder — Currently, this definition includes the stringent state requirements to obtain a recycler license, the state that The proposed change is requested to be consistent with the state of the current definition name (Annual of the constant of the current definition name).  Consent Storage Lot Operator — The current definition name (Annual of the current definition name).  Dealer in motor vehicles — Language has been added to the current definition name.	All existing storage lots will be set to do businesses for 90+ days. Doth rebuilders and recyclers. It the has divided these two businesses tate law definitions.  Automotive Storage Lot Operator consert is specific to consent storage that this specific license does not be set to the specific license does not storage that this specific license does not storage that this specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific license does not specific l	are propose grandfat Specific of However, of es into sepa  r) is a sour ge lots.	hered in as the changes included to the moderate definition are of confusions are published.
rrently exist and will only be held to the new standards if they cease.  c. 8-16 Definitions  Automotive Rebuilder — Currently, this definition includes the stringent state requirements to obtain a recycler license, the state are proposed change is requested to be consistent with the state of the current definition name (A for many applicants. The name change is to clarify that this lied to be consisted in motor vehicles — Language has been added to clarify the salvage titled motor vehicle — This definition is added to be consistent with the salvage automotive parts recycler — This definition is added to be consistent with the salvage titled motor vehicle — This definition is added to be consistent with the salvage titled motor vehicle — This definition is added to recyclers.	All existing storage lots will be set to do businesses for 90+ days. Sooth rebuilders and recyclers. It te has divided these two businesses tate law definitions. Automotive Storage Lot Operator cense is specific to consent storagy that this specific license does nonsistent with state law.	are propose grandfat Specific of However, of es into sepa r) is a sour ge lots. not include	sed to ensure new hered in as the changes included to the moderate definition are of confusion rebuilders.
rrently exist and will only be held to the new standards if they cease  c. 8-16 Definitions  Automotive Rebuilder — Currently, this definition includes the stringent state requirements to obtain a recycler license, the state the proposed change is requested to be consistent with the state of the current definition name (and the constant of the consent Storage Lot Operator — The current definition name (and the consent of t	All existing storage lots will be see to do businesses for 90+ days. Sooth rebuilders and recyclers. It the has divided these two businesses tate law definitions. Automotive Storage Lot Operator cense is specific to consent storagy that this specific license does nonsistent with state law. The becomes in the consistent with state law specific license from a one-year term to a front storage law.	are propose grandfat Specific of However, of the ses into separate sour ge lots. The specific to the second	sed to ensure new hered in as the changes included to the moderate definition are of confusion rebuilders.
rently exist and will only be held to the new standards if they cease.  8-16 Definitions  Automotive Rebuilder — Currently, this definition includes the stringent state requirements to obtain a recycler license, the state the proposed change is requested to be consistent with the secondary applicants. The name change is to clarify that this lied to be proposed to be consistent with the secondary applicants. The name change is to clarify that this lied to be proposed to be consistent with the secondary applicants. The name change is to clarify that this lied to be proposed to be consistent with the secondary applicants. The name change is to clarify that this lied to be consistent with the secondary applicants. The name change is to clarify that this lied to be consistent with the secondary applicants. The name change is to clarify that this lied to be consistent with the secondary applicants. The name change is to clarify that this lied to be consistent with the secondary applicants. The name change is to clarify that this lied to be consistent with the secondary applicants. The name change is to clarify that this lied to be consistent with the secondary applicants. The name change is to clarify that this lied to be consistent with the secondary applicants. The name change is to clarify that this lied to be consistent with the secondary applicants.	All existing storage lots will be see to do businesses for 90+ days. Sooth rebuilders and recyclers. It the has divided these two businesses tate law definitions. Automotive Storage Lot Operator cense is specific to consent storagy that this specific license does nonsistent with state law. The becomes in the consistent with state law specific license from a one-year term to a front storage law.	are propose grandfat Specific of However, of the ses into separate sour ge lots. The specific to the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second	sed to ensure new hered in as the changes included to the moderate definition are of confusion rebuilders.
rently exist and will only be held to the new standards if they cease.  8-16 Definitions  Automotive Rebuilder — Currently, this definition includes the stringent state requirements to obtain a recycler license, the state is requested to be consistent with the state in the proposed change is requested to be consistent with the state in the consent Storage Lot Operator — The current definition name (and for many applicants. The name change is to clarify that this lied is Dealer in motor vehicles — Language has been added to clarify Salvage titled motor vehicle — This definition is added to be consistent with the state of t	All existing storage lots will be set to do businesses for 90+ days. Sooth rebuilders and recyclers. It the has divided these two businesses tate law definitions. Automotive Storage Lot Operator cense is specific to consent storagy that this specific license does nonsistent with state law. To be consistent with state law specific from a one-year term to a transfer of the storage Lot Operator	are propose grandfat Specific of However, des into sepa  r) is a sour ge lots. Hot includes Decific to  wo-year te	sed to ensure new hered in as the changes included to the moderate definition are of confusion rebuilders.  The rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders are confusion rebuilders.
rrently exist and will only be held to the new standards if they cease  c. 8-16 Definitions  Automotive Rebuilder — Currently, this definition includes the stringent state requirements to obtain a recycler license, the state of the proposed change is requested to be consistent with the state of the current definition name (and the constant of the current definition name)  Consent Storage Lot Operator — The current definition name (and the current definition name)  Dealer in motor vehicles — Language has been added to clarify that this license is the current definition.	All existing storage lots will be set to do businesses for 90+ days. Sooth rebuilders and recyclers. It the has divided these two businesses tate law definitions. Automotive Storage Lot Operator cense is specific to consent storagy that this specific license does nonsistent with state law. To be consistent with state law specific from a one-year term to a transfer of the storage Lot Operator	are propose grandfat Specific of However, des into sepa  r) is a sour ge lots. Hot includes Decific to  wo-year te	sed to ensure not hered in as the changes included to the moderate definition are of confusion rebuilders.  The rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders and the confusion rebuilders are confusion rebuilders.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Finance Budget:

Date	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of <u>2</u>
Sec. 8-155 Standards for apply dedicated to the storage of most requirement unless they cease	Requires a new private storage lot applicant to have at least 25,000 sces. All currently licensed private storage lots will not be affected by the for more than 90 days.	uare feet of space e minimum space
Sec. 8-172 Business name; fe	ving, signs, etc New language requires all new storage lots to have	a solid fenoe Ac

Sec. 8-172 Business name; fences, paving, signs, etc. - New language requires all new storage lots to have a solid fence. As stated in Sec. 8-155, all currently licensed storage lots will not be affected by the solid fence requirement unless they cease to operate for more than 90 days.

Sec. 28-34 Location of automobile storage lots, used automotive parts recyclers, lots used for open storage by automotive rebuilders and lots used for open storage by metal recyclers/secondhand metal dealers — The proposed changes are clean-up and clarification only. No substantive changes are requested.

THE TOTAL OCCUPANT ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving	g Memorandum of Understanding	No 2 ("MOLLN-	
2") between the City of Houston	n and Houston Forensic Science L	GC, Inc.	Page / Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of	of origin): Finance	Origination Date Nov.18, 2013	Agenda Date  REC 0 4 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:		Council District aff	
For additional information contact:	,	Data and identify	
Tom Allen (832-393-6411) Arif Rasheed (832)-393-9013		Council action: Re	tion of prior authorizing
The state of the s	adopt an ordinance approving MOU n Forensic Science LGC, Inc. ("HF	SI GC" or the "Com	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:	\$1,567,110; General Fund (Fund	1000)	
services." By adoption of Ordinar the City's disbursement of \$500,0 stated in the MOU and its attachn.  The proposed MOU No. 2 will aut where funding is included in the E	horize and govern the City's disbury 2014 Adopted Budget. Incorpora nditures (Exhibit A), the Finance Dient Corporations" (Exhibit B), and November 8, 2013, HFSLGC's Box of execute MOU No. 2 on behalf of	sis of forensic evided Memorandum N LGC to comply with rsement to HFSLG ated by reference in epartment's "Accounted Corporation's "	ence and related lo. 1, which authorized n certain conditions  C of \$1,567,110, nto MOU No. 2 are unting Procedures Financial Control
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authoriza	ation:

LGL rcaform.wcm 04/2008

TO: Mayor via City Secretary	REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACT	ION	
Subject: Formal Bids Received for Cl	eaning and Sealing of Crooks	n Catalan #	RCA# 9715
Pavement Surfaces Citywide for the	Public Works and Engineering	n Category #	Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item
Department	Table Works and Engineering	4	
S50-C24584			1 160 1 2-
TIPON (P			1913
FROM (Department or other point of original Calvin D. Wells	n): Origina	ion Date	Agenda Date
			DEC 11 2013
City Purchasing Agent Finance Department	Septe	mber 13, 2013	
PIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE			BEC 0 4 2013
		District(s) affecte	d
or additional information contact:	All		
David O	ne: (832) 395-3640 Date and Council	Identification of	prior authorizing
Day D. D.	ne: (832) 395-3640   Council	Action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)			
Approve an ordinance awarding a conf	tract to SCR Construction Co.	Inc. in an ama:	umā minā die ir ir ir ir ir ir ir ir ir ir ir ir ir
+ , ioi olouining and Scalling	of cracks in pavement surfaces	citywido for the	Int not to exceed
Engineering Department.	parametri danages	City Wide for the	Fublic Works and
Maximum Contract Amount: \$567,050	00		Finance Budget
φουτιαστημησαπι. φουγ,000,	.00		
567,050.00 - PW&E - Dedicated Drain	nage & Street Renewal Fund (C	210)	4
	nage & Street Renewal Fund (2	310)	
PECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Public Works and I	Engineer Donortmont and the	0:1 5 1	Agent recommend that
PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Public Works and I	Engineer Department and the	City Purchasing	
PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Public Works and I City Council approve an ordinance awa Otal five-year term to SCR Construction	Engineer Department and the arding a three-year contract wi	City Purchasing	r options to extend, for a
PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Public Works and I City Council approve an ordinance awastal five-year term to SCR Construction leaning and sealing of cracks in page 1.	Engineer Department and the arding a three-year contract win Co., Inc. on its sole bid in an argument, surfaces, eitertide (	City Purchasing th two one-year amount not to	r options to extend, for a exceed \$567,050.00 for
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Public Works and I Dity Council approve an ordinance awa otal five-year term to SCR Construction leaning and sealing of cracks in pa Department. The City Purchasing Agen	Engineer Department and the arding a three-year contract win Co., Inc. on its sole bid in are avenuent surfaces citywide for may terminate this contract.	City Purchasing th two one-year amount not to or the Public	r options to extend, for a exceed \$567,050.00 for Works and Engineering
PECIFIC EXPLANATION: the Director of the Public Works and I lity Council approve an ordinance awastal five-year term to SCR Construction eaning and sealing of cracks in page epartment. The City Purchasing Ages	Engineer Department and the arding a three-year contract win Co., Inc. on its sole bid in are avenuent surfaces citywide for may terminate this contract.	City Purchasing th two one-year amount not to or the Public	r options to extend, for a exceed \$567,050.00 for Works and Engineering
PECIFIC EXPLANATION: he Director of the Public Works and I ity Council approve an ordinance awa tal five-year term to SCR Construction eaning and sealing of cracks in pa- epartment. The City Purchasing Ager	Engineer Department and the arding a three-year contract win Co., Inc. on its sole bid in are avenuent surfaces citywide for may terminate this contract.	City Purchasing th two one-year amount not to or the Public	r options to extend, for a exceed \$567,050.00 for Works and Engineering
PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Public Works and I bity Council approve an ordinance away at all five-year term to SCR Construction eaning and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and the City Purchasing Age to the contractor. The Department's go sealant.	Engineer Department and the arding a three-year contract win Co., Inc. on its sole bid in are avement surfaces citywide for may terminate this contract al is to extend the life and present and present surfaces.	City Purchasing th two one-year amount not to or the Public National and time upone the asphaserve the asphaser	r options to extend, for a exceed \$567,050.00 for Works and Engineering on 30 days written notice alt pavement by applying
PECIFIC EXPLANATION:  he Director of the Public Works and I ity Council approve an ordinance awastal five-year term to SCR Construction eaning and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and the contractor. The Department's go sealant.  his project was advertised in according	Engineer Department and the arding a three-year contract win Co., Inc. on its sole bid in are avement surfaces citywide for may terminate this contract al is to extend the life and presence with the requirements.	City Purchasing th two one-year amount not to at any time uposerve the aspha	r options to extend, for a exceed \$567,050.00 for Works and Engineering on 30 days written notice alt pavement by applying
PECIFIC EXPLANATION:  he Director of the Public Works and I ity Council approve an ordinance away at all five-year term to SCR Construction eaning and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in pa	Engineer Department and the arding a three-year contract win Co., Inc. on its sole bid in an avement surfaces citywide for may terminate this contract all is to extend the life and presence with the requirements of plicitation document from SPE	City Purchasing th two one-year amount not to or the Public Nat any time uposerve the asphasion of the State of	r options to extend, for a exceed \$567,050.00 for Works and Engineering on 30 days written notice alt pavement by applying  Texas bid laws. Ten
PECIFIC EXPLANATION:  he Director of the Public Works and I ity Council approve an ordinance awastal five-year term to SCR Construction eaning and sealing of cracks in part epartment. The City Purchasing Agent the contractor. The Department's go sealant.  his project was advertised in accord ospective bidders downloaded the societived. Prior to issuing the solicitation	Engineer Department and the arding a three-year contract win Co., Inc. on its sole bid in an average surfaces citywide for may terminate this contract all is to extend the life and presence with the requirements of processing the Strates of the S	City Purchasing th two one-year amount not to or the Public Nat any time uposerve the asphasis e-bidding were	r options to extend, for a exceed \$567,050.00 for Works and Engineering on 30 days written notice alt pavement by applying  Texas bid laws. Ten ebsite and one bid was
PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Public Works and It ity Council approve an ordinance awastal five-year term to SCR Construction leaning and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing and s	Engineer Department and the arding a three-year contract win Co., Inc. on its sole bid in an avement surfaces citywide for may terminate this contract all is to extend the life and presence with the requirements of contract in the contract and the life and presence with the requirements of the contract in the contrac	City Purchasing the two one-years amount not to be the Public National and time upon the State of the State o	r options to extend, for a exceed \$567,050.00 for Works and Engineering on 30 days written notice alt pavement by applying  Texas bid laws. Ten ebsite and one bid was Division canvassed the
PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Public Works and I with the Director of the Public Works and I with the Director of the Public Works and I with the Director of the Construction of the Construction of the Contractor. The Department's go sealant.  The Director was advertised in accord ospective bidders downloaded the so ceived. Prior to issuing the solicitation of the Service. As a result, three potentials.	Engineer Department and the arding a three-year contract win Co., Inc. on its sole bid in areavement surfaces citywide for may terminate this contract all is to extend the life and presence with the requirements of contract and its too comment from SPE on for this service, the Strategiell as the market to identify protection by the lidders were identified and contract with the requirements of the strategiell as the market to identify protection of the strategiel as the market to identify protection.	City Purchasing th two one-yea amount not to or the Public N at any time upo serve the aspha of the State of 's e-bidding we gic Purchasing otential bidders	r options to extend, for a exceed \$567,050.00 for Works and Engineering on 30 days written notice alt pavement by applying  Texas bid laws. Ten ebsite and one bid was Division canvassed the who could provide this
PECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Public Works and It is Council approve an ordinance award that five-year term to SCR Construction leaning and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of the sealing of the sealing of the particular and sealing of the particular and sealing of the particular and sealing of the particular and sealing of the particular and sealing of the particular and sealing of the particular and sealing of the particular and sealing of the particular and sealing of the particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks in particular and sealing of cracks	Engineer Department and the arding a three-year contract win Co., Inc. on its sole bid in an avement surfaces citywide for may terminate this contract all is to extend the life and presence with the requirements of conformation of this service, the Strategical as the market to identify potal bidders were identified an arospective bidders were service.	City Purchasing th two one-year amount not to or the Public Nat any time upon serve the asphasion of the State of its e-bidding we gic Purchasing otential bidders d notified of the state	r options to extend, for a exceed \$567,050.00 for Works and Engineering on 30 days written notice alt pavement by applying  Texas bid laws. Ten ebsite and one bid was Division canvassed the who could provide this e Invitation to Bid (ITB).
PECIFIC EXPLANATION:  the Director of the Public Works and I ity Council approve an ordinance awastal five-year term to SCR Construction eaning and sealing of cracks in particular partment. The City Purchasing Agent the contractor. The Department's go sealant.  This project was advertised in accord as project was adv	Engineer Department and the arding a three-year contract win Co., Inc. on its sole bid in an average surfaces citywide for the may terminate this contract all is to extend the life and present ance with the requirements of the properties of the service, the Strate well as the market to identify prospective bidders were contacted bidders advised that the strategical bidders advised that the	City Purchasing th two one-year amount not to at any time upon the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the Acted to determine the state of the state	r options to extend, for a exceed \$567,050.00 for Works and Engineering on 30 days written notice alt pavement by applying  Texas bid laws. Ten ebsite and one bid was Division canvassed the who could provide this e Invitation to Bid (ITB). nine the reason for the
EPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Public Works and Incity Council approve an ordinance away otal five-year term to SCR Constructions eleaning and sealing of cracks in particular to the contractor. The Department's go sealant.  This project was advertised in accordance respective bidders downloaded the sealing's registered vendor data base as we present to the receipt of the bid, project was a result, three poter ubsequent to the receipt of the bid, project they were not familiar with; the diders advised that they were not interesting the services and the seal of the project was a result, three poter ubsequent to the receipt of the bid, project response to the ITB. Two poters and the seal of the seal of the project was advised that they were not interesting the seal of the project was advised that they were not interesting the project was advertised by the seal of the project was advertised in accordance.	Engineer Department and the arding a three-year contract win Co., Inc. on its sole bid in an average surfaces citywide for the ardinate this contract all is to extend the life and present and the service, the Strates well as the market to identify potal bidders were identified an prospective bidders were contained bidders advised that the erefore they elected not to be a contained.	City Purchasing th two one-year amount not to at any time upon the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the State of the Acted to determine the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state	r options to extend, for a exceed \$567,050.00 for Works and Engineering on 30 days written notice alt pavement by applying  Texas bid laws. Ten ebsite and one bid was Division canvassed the who could provide this e Invitation to Bid (ITB). nine the reason for the

The scope of work requires the construction contractor to furnish all labor, equipment, materials, supervision and transportation necessary to perform all operations in connection with the cleaning and sealing of asphalt streets citywide. The work to be performed pursuant to the contract includes, but is not limited to, rectifying random cracks in pavement surfaces, removal of vegetation and sterilization of cracks, cleaning and sealing the existing transverse and longitudinal cracks, joints and random cracks in bituminous pavement surfaces citywide. Cracks and joints to be filled will be designated by the Public Works and Engineering Department's Street & Drainage Division representative(s). Materials and workmanship for this project are warranted for one year upon completion and acceptance of each work order.

Finance Department:	REQUIRED AUTHORIZA	TION	MX
Thance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	1940
			35/0

	Date: 9/13/2013	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Cleaning and Sealing of Cracks in Pavement Surfaces Citywide for the Public West.			
	2/13/2013	Pavement Surfaces Citywide for the Public Works and Engineering  Department	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2	
ł	Hire Houston	S50-C24584 1 First:	AL		
1	The propose	d Contract requires			

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three

# MBE and SBE Subcontracting:

Although the City's M/WSBE policy does not require subcontracting goals for construction projects valued at less than \$1,000,000.00; the contractor has agreed to subcontract a portion of the work to the MBE and SBE

Name Batterson, LLP Contractor's Paving	Type of Work Traffic Control Devices Sealing Materials	<b>Dollar Amount</b> \$11,284.30	Percentage 1.99% SBE
Supply, LLP	ocaming Materials	\$25,290.43	4.46% SBE
C & C Traffic Control	Provide Traffic Flagmen	<u>\$41,848.29</u>	7.000/ ****
Total:			<u>7.38% MBE</u>
The Mayor's Office of E	Business Opportunits	\$78,423.02	13.83%

The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract.

#### Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy. Buyer: Art Lopez

imated Spending	Authority	
FY 2014	Out Years	Total
\$52,700.00	\$514,350.00	\$567,050.00
	FY 2014	\$50.700 or

TO: Mayor via	City Secretary REQUEST FOR C	OUN	ICIL ACTION				
SUBJECT:	Professional Architectural Services Contra Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. Houston Emergency Center Training Facili WBS No. D-000163-0001-3			<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	1/9	Agend	da Item
	tment or other point of origin): ces Department	Ori	gination Date	Agenda D-E		4 20°	<b>.</b> ,
DIRECTOR'S Scott Minnix	SIGNATURE: The Sm11-13-	13	Council District(s) af				
<b>For additional</b> Jacquelyn L. N	l information contact: lisby Phone: 832-393-8023	3	Date and identification:	n of prio	r aut	horizii	ng
RECO <b>MM</b> END	ATION: Approve architectural services	cont	ract with Pierce Goodw	in Alexan	der 8	& Linvil	lle, Inc.
	ource Of Funding: ouston Emergency Center (2205)			Finance	Bud	get:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On June 6, 2012, the Houston Emergency Center discussed short and long term goals in its FY13 budget presentation to City Council. A long term goal is the establishment of a state certified training academy. The Houston Emergency Center hosts conferences and seminars for local, state and federal agencies. This demand for services has resulted in a lack of space for training and seminars. Anticipated growth and increased demand for training and conference space warrant the construction of a new training facility.							
Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an architectural services contract with Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. (PGAL) to perform design and construction phase services for a new Houston Emergency Center Training Facility. PGAL is a Houston-based firm and the architect of record for the design and construction of the existing Houston Emergency Center. Based on their experience, PGAL offers the best value for the City.							
PROJECT LOC	ATION: 5320 N. Shepherd Dr. (Key Map 4	52H)					
ROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will provide an approximately 6,600 square feet one-story; free standing, are-engineered building that will be located at the same site. The new facility will be used for training and office functions. The exterior of the new building will simulate that of the existing Houston Emergency Center building.							
			J				
	REQUIRED AUT	HOR	IZATION	CUICI	D# 2	5DSGN	<b>1</b> 92
eneral Service	s Department:	yor'	office:				740]

David Cutler
Director of Houston Emergency Center

tichard A. Vella thief of Design & Construction Division

A 011.A Rev. 3/94

7530-0100403-0

Date	SUBJECT:	Professional Architectural Services Contract Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
		Houston Emergency Center Training Facility WBS No. D-000163-0001-3	ON	

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$ 87,000.00	Basic Services
\$ 22,210.00	Additional Services
\$ 5,000.00	Reimbursable Expenses
\$ 114,210.00	<b>Total Contract Services</b>
\$ 1,999.00	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 116,209.00	Total Allocation

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** A M/WBE goal of 24% has been established for this contract. The architect has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Landtech, Inc. (MBE) Aviles Engineering Corporation (MBE)	Surveying Geotechnical Engineering	\$ 4,300.00 \$ 2,190.00	4% 2%
Henderson + Rogers, Inc. (WBE) MEP - IT Engineers, LLC (MBE) Isani Consultants, L.P. (SBE)	Structural Engineering MEP Engineers Civil Engineering	\$ 8,000.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 9,858.00	7% 2% 9%
	Total M/WBE Participation	\$ 26,848.00	24%

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the architect provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

SM:JLN:RAV:CRC:ON:on

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Esq., Christopher Gonzales, Calvin Curtis, Esq. Mary Villarreal, Morris Scott, Minnette Boesel, James Clay, File